

378.94405

NEW

11

ly



The University of New South Wales

Commerce

1978
Faculty Handbook

**Arms of
The University of
New South Wales**



Granted by the College of Heralds, London
3 March 1952

Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the

University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 12 September 1977, but may be amended without notice by the University Council

Contents

General Information	1
Some People Who Can Help You	1
Calendar of Dates	
1978	2
1979	4
The Academic Year	4
Organization of the University	4
Council/Professorial Board/Faculties/Boards of Study/Schools/Executive Officers/Administration/ Student Representation/Award of the University Medal/Subject Numbers/Textbook Lists/General Studies	
Student Services and Activities	
The University Library	5
Accommodation	6
Other Accommodation	6
Student Employment and Scholarships	6
Student Health	7
Student Counselling and Research	7
Student Amenities and Recreation	7
Physical Education and Recreation Centre	7
The Sports Association	8
Student Travel Concessions	8
University Union	8
Students' Union	8
Chaplaincy Centre	9
Other Services and Activities	9
Financial Assistance to Students	
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme	9
Scholarships, Cadetships, Prizes	10
Other Financial Assistance	10
Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students	10
Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students	10
Rules and Procedures	10
Admission	11
Enrolment	11
Fees	15
Examinations	16
Essays	18
Student Conduct on Campus	19
Further Information	20
Vice-Chancellor's Official Welcome to New Students	20

Introduction	21
Staff	22
Faculty Information	26
Enrolment Procedures	26
Examinations	26
Use of Calculators	26
Library Facilities	27
Student Clubs and Societies	27
Financial Assistance to Students	29
Scholarships	30
Undergraduate	30
Graduate	31
Prizes	34
Undergraduate	34
Graduate	36
Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses	37
School of Accountancy	37
Department of Behavioural Science	39
School of Economics	40
School of Marketing	40
Rules governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce	42/43
1/2 Preliminary 3 Passing in a Subject 4 Minimum Time for Completion 5 Normal Program 6 Nomination of Course 7/8 Humanities Subjects 9 Honours Degree 10 Credit for Subjects Passed at Another University 11 Options 12 Order of Progression of Subjects.	
School of Accountancy	43
13 Accounting, Finance and Systems Pass F/t 43 14 Honours F/t 44	
School of Economics	45
15 Economic History Pass F/t 45 16 Honours F/t 46 17 Economics Pass F/t 47 18 Honours F/t 47 19 Econometrics Pass F/t 48 20 Honours F/t 49 21 Economics/Econometrics Combined Honours F/t 50 22 Industrial Relations Pass F/t 50 23 Honours F/t 51	
School of Marketing	52
24 Marketing Pass F/t 52 25 Honours F/t 53	
Prerequisites 26 27	54
Undergraduate Thesis	58
Combined Commerce/Law Degree	59
Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws 28 29	
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws 60	
Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/Bachelor of Laws 61	
Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws 62	
Graduate Study	63
Enrolment Procedures	63
Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)	63
School of Accountancy	64
School of Economics	64
Department of Economic History 64, Econometrics 65, Economics 65, Industrial Relations 66	
School of Marketing	66
Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce	67
School of Accountancy	67
School of Economics	68
Departments of Economic History 68, Econometrics 68, Economics 69, Industrial Relations 70	
School of Marketing	71
Department of Behavioural Science	71
Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees	72
Doctor of Philosophy	74
Master of Commerce (Honours)	77
Master of Commerce	78
Subject Descriptions	79
Identification of Subjects by Numbers	79
School of Mathematics	
Undergraduate Study	81
School of Psychology	

<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	81
School of Accountancy	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	82
<i>Graduate Study</i>	84
School of Economics	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	87
Department of Economics	87
Department of Econometrics	90
Department of Industrial Relations	91
Department of Economic History	93
<i>Graduate Study</i>	96
Department of Economics	96
Department of Econometrics	97
Department of Industrial Relations	98
Department of Economic History	100
School of Geography	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	101
School of Marketing	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	101
<i>Graduate Study</i>	103
Department of Behavioural Science	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	104
<i>Graduate Study</i>	104
School of Sociology	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	105
School of Political Science	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	105
School of Law	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	105
University Structure—A Summary	109
Timetable	113
School of Mathematics	113
School of Psychology	113
School of Accountancy	114
Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program	114
Master of Commerce Degree Program	123
School of Economics	125
School of Geography	136
School of Marketing	137
Department of Behavioural Science	138
Department of General Studies	138

General Information

To obtain the maximum benefit from your studies you should make an effort to learn what facilities the University offers, to investigate the best methods of study and to discover as much as possible about the course for which you are enrolled.

This Handbook has been specially designed as a detailed source of reference for you in all matters related to your Faculty. The **General Information** Section is intended to help you put the Faculty into perspective with the University as a whole, to introduce you to some of the services available to students and to note some of the most important rules and procedures.

For fuller details about the University and its activities you should consult the University Calendar.

Now, see the following pages for other general information which may be of value to you.

Some people who can help you

Note: All phone numbers below are University extension numbers. If you are outside the University, dial 663 0351 and ask for the extension or dial 662—and then the extension number. This prefix should only be used when you are certain of the extension that you require. Callers using 662 cannot be transferred to any other number.

If you are experiencing difficulties in adjusting to the requirements of the University, you will probably need advice. The best people to talk to on matters relating to progress in studies are your tutors and lecturers. If your problem lies outside this area, there are many other people with specialized knowledge and skills who may be able to help you.

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mr Stephen Briand, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery. They will help students who need advice and who have problems and are not sure whom they should see. As well as dealing with general enquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students and those in need of financial assistance. The latter students should see Mr Briand. Enquire at room 148E, phone 2482 (general enquiries) or 3164 (financial assistance).

The Assistant Registrar (Examinations and Student Records Section), Mr John Warr, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. Assistance can also be obtained from the Senior Administrative Officer, Mr Ross Woodham. For particular enquiries regarding the Student Records Unit, including illness and other matters affecting performance in examinations, academic statements, graduation ceremonies, prizes, release of examination results and variations to enrolment programs, contact Mr Jack Morrison, phone 3711. For information regarding examinations, including examination timetables and clash of examinations, contact Mr John Grigg, phone 2143.

The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Higher Degrees Section), Mr Jack Hill, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. For particular enquiries regarding *undergraduate courses* phone Mr John Beauchamp on 3319. General enquiries should be directed to 3711.

The Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery and is available for personal interview. For an appointment phone 3453.

The Assistant Registrar (Student Employment and Scholarships), Mr Jack Foley, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. Enquiries should be directed to 2086 (undergraduate scholarships), 2525 (graduate scholarships), and 3259 (employment).

The Housing Officer, Mrs Judy Hay, is located in the Student Amenities and Recreation Unit in Hut B at the foot of Bassar Steps. For assistance in obtaining *suitable lodgings* phone 3260.

The Student Health Unit is located in Hut E on College Road. The Director is Dr Max Napthali. For *medical aid* phone 2679 or 3275.

The Student Counselling and Research Unit is located at the foot of Bassar Steps. The Head is Mr George Gray. For assistance with educational or vocational problems ring 3681, 3685 or 2696 for an appointment.

The University Librarian is Mr Allan Horton. Library enquiries should be directed to 2048.

The Chaplaincy Centre is located in Hut F at the foot of Bassar Steps. For spiritual aid phone Anglican—2684; Catholic—2379; Church of Christ—2683; The Uniting Church—2683; Seventh Day Adventist—2683; Jewish—3273; Baptist—398 4065.

The Students' Union is located on the second floor of Stage III of the University Union where the SU full-time President, Education Vice-President or Director of Overseas Students are available to discuss any problems you might have. In addition the SU offers a range of diverse services including legal advice (full-time solicitor available), clubs and societies services, second-hand bookshop (buy or sell), new records/tapes at discount, food shop (The Nuthouse), a professional nursery-kindergarten *House at Pooh Corner*, a typesetting service, electronic calculators (bulk purchasing), AUS insurance (including health), an information referral centre (the Infakt Bus), a bail fund and publications such as *Tharunka*, Orientation Magazine, Concessions Book and counter-course handbooks. For information about these phone 2929.

Calendar of Dates

1978

Session 1 (14 weeks)	6 March to 14 May <i>May Recess:</i> 15 May to 21 May 22 May to 18 June
Monday 19 June	Examinations begin
Friday 1 July	Examinations end <i>Midyear Recess:</i> 19 June to 23 July 24 July to 27 August
Session 2 (14 weeks)	<i>August Recess:</i> 28 August to 3 September 4 September to 5 November <i>Study Recess:</i> 6 November to 12 November
Monday 13 November	Examinations begin
Friday 2 December	Examinations end
January	
Monday 2	New Year's Day—Public Holiday
Friday 6	Last day for application for review of results of <i>annual</i> examinations
Monday 9	Publication of timetable for <i>deferred</i> examinations
Friday 13	Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the University
Monday 30	Australia Day—Public Holiday
Tuesday 31	<i>Deferred</i> examinations begin
February	
Saturday 4	<i>Deferred</i> examinations end
Friday 17	<i>Deferred</i> examination results available
Monday 20	Enrolment period begins for new students and students repeating first year
Wednesday 22	Last day for application for review of <i>deferred</i> examination results
Friday 24	Last day for students who have completed requirements for Pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an Honours degree or do not wish to take out their degree for any reason
Monday 27	Enrolment period begins for second and later year students

March					
Monday 6	Session 1 commences	List of graduands for April/May ceremonies published in daily press	Sunday 23	Midyear Recess ends	
Tuesday 7			Monday 24	Session 2 begins	Last day for students who have completed requirements for Pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an Honours degree or do not wish to take out their degree for any reason
Friday 24 to Monday 27	Easter	Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only	Friday 28		Last day for application for review of June examination results
Friday 31					
April			August		
Tuesday 25	Anzac Day—Public Holiday		Thursday 3	Foundation Day	
Friday 28	Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only		Friday 4	Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year	
	<i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms despatched to all students		Friday 18	Last day for students, other than those attending University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only	
			Monday 28	August Recess begins	
May					
Thursday 11	Last day for acceptance of corrected <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms		September	August Recess ends	
	Last day for students completing requirements for degrees or diplomas at the end of Session 1 to submit <i>Details Associated With Graduation</i> form		Sunday 3	Last day for applications from students completing requirements for degrees and diplomas at the end of Session 2 to submit <i>Details Associated with Graduation</i> form	
Monday 15	May Recess begins		Monday 11	List of graduands for October graduation ceremonies published in daily press	
Thursday 18	Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations		Wednesday 13	Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only	
Friday 19	Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year		Friday 15	<i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> form forwarded to all students	
Sunday 21	May Recess ends		Monday 18	Last day to notify intention of attending October graduation ceremony	
Tuesday 30	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes				
June			October		
Tuesday 6	Publication of timetable for June/July examinations		Sunday 1	Last day to apply to MUAC for transfer to another University in New South Wales	
Monday 12	Queen's Birthday—Public Holiday		Monday 2	Eight Hour Day—Public Holiday	
Sunday 18	Session 1 ends			Last day to return corrected <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms	
Monday 19	Midyear Recess begins		Thursday 5	Publication of provisional examination timetable	
	Examinations begin		Thursday 12	Graduation ceremonies	
Friday 30	Examinations end		Tuesday 17	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes	
July			Tuesday 24	Publication of timetable for annual examinations	
Monday 17	Examination results mailed to students				
Tuesday 18	Examination results displayed on University notice boards		November		
Wednesday 19 to Friday 21	Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of June examination results		Sunday 5	Session 2 ends	
			Monday 6	Study Recess begins	
			Monday 13	Examinations begin.	

December

Friday 2	Examinations end
Tuesday 19	Examination results mailed to students
Wednesday 20	Examination results displayed on University notice boards
Monday 25	Christmas Day—Public Holiday
Tuesday 26	Boxing Day—Public Holiday

1979

Session 1

5 March to 13 May
May Recess: 14 May to 20 May
21 May to 17 June

Monday
18 June
Saturday
30 June

Examinations begin

Examinations end
Midyear Recess: 18 June to 22 July

Session 2

23 July to 26 August
August Recess: 27 August to 2 September
3 September to 4 November
Study Recess: 5 November to 11 November

Monday
12 November
Saturday
1 December

Examinations begin

Examinations end

January

Monday 1	Public Holiday
Friday 5	Last date for application for review of results of <i>annual</i> examinations
Friday 12	Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the University
Monday 29	Australia Day—Public Holiday

February

Monday 19	Enrolment period begins
-----------	-------------------------

The Academic Year

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

Organization of the University

Rapid development has been characteristic of the University of New South Wales since it was first incorporated by an Act of Parliament in 1949, under the name of the New South Wales University of Technology.

In 1977 the University had 18,520 students and over 4,000 staff who worked in more than eighty buildings. These figures include staff and students at Broken Hill (W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College), Duntroon (the Faculty of Military Studies) and Jervis Bay.

The Council

The chief governing body of the University is the Council which has the responsibility of making all major decisions regarding its policy, conduct and welfare.

The Council consists of 43 members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University.

The Council meets six times per year and its members also serve on special committees dealing with, for example, academic matters, finance, buildings and equipment, personnel matters, student affairs and public relations.

The Chairman of the Council is the Chancellor, the Hon. Mr. Justice Samuels, and the Deputy Chancellor is Dr F. M. Mathews.

The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board is one of the two chief academic units within the University and includes all the professors from the various faculties. It deliberates on all questions such as matriculation requirements, the content of courses, the arrangement of syllabuses, the appointment of examiners and the conditions for graduate degrees. Its recommendations on these and similar matters are presented to Council for its consideration and adoption.

The Faculties/Boards of Study

The Dean, who is also a professor, is the executive head of the Faculty or Board of Study. Members of each Faculty or Board meet regularly to consider matters pertaining to their own areas of study and research, the result of their deliberations being then submitted to the Professorial Board.

The term 'faculty' is used in two distinct senses in the University. Sometimes it is used to refer to the group of Schools comprising the Faculty, and at others to the deliberative body of academic members of the Schools within the Faculty.

The eleven Faculties are Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine,

Military Studies, Professional Studies and Science together with the Australian Graduate School of Management. In addition, the Board of Studies in General Education fulfils a function similar to that of the faculties. The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculties of Biological Sciences and Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the science course.

The Schools

Once courses of study have been approved they come under the control of the individual Schools (eg the School of Chemistry, the School of Mathematics). The Head of the School in which you are studying is the person in this academic structure with whom you will be most directly concerned.

Executive Officers

As chief executive officer of the University the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor Rupert Myers, is charged with managing and supervising the administrative, financial and other activities of the University.

He is assisted in this task by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Professor John Thornton, Professor Rex Vowels and Professor Albert Willis; the Deans and the three heads of the administrative divisions.

General Administration

The administration of general matters within the University comes mainly within the province of the Registrar, Mr Keith Jennings, the Bursar, Mr Tom Daly, and the Business Manager (Property), Mr R. K. Fletcher.

The Registrar's Division is concerned chiefly with academic matters such as the admission of students, and the administration of examinations as well as the various student services (health, employment, amenities, and counselling).

The Bursar's Division is concerned with the financial details of the day-to-day administration and matters to do with staff appointments, promotions, etc.

Student Representation on Council and Faculties/Boards

Three members of the University Council may be students elected by students. All students who are not full-time members of staff are eligible to stand for a two-year term of office. The students who are elected to the Council are eligible for election to the Committees of Council.

Students proceeding to a degree or a graduate diploma may elect members for appointment by the Council to their Faculty/Board. Elections are for a one-year term of office.

Open Faculty/Board Meetings

If you wish you may attend a Faculty/Board meeting. You should seek advice at the office of the Faculty whose meeting you wish to attend, as different faculties have their own rules for the conduct of open meetings.

Award of the University Medal

The University may award a bronze medal to undergraduate students who have achieved highly distinguished merit on completion of their final year.

Identification of Subjects by Numbers

For information concerning the identifying number of each subject taught in this faculty as well as the full list of identifying numbers and subjects taught in the University, turn to the first page of the section **Subject Descriptions**. This list is also published in the Calendar.

Textbook Lists

Textbook lists are no longer published in the Faculty handbooks. Separate lists are issued early in the year and are available at key points on the campus.

General Studies Program

Almost all undergraduates in Faculties other than Arts and Law are required to complete a General Studies program. The Department of General Studies within the Board of Studies in General Education publishes its own Handbook which is available free of charge. All enquiries about General Studies should be made to the General Studies Office, Room G56, Morven Brown Building, phone 3476.

Student Services and Activities

The University Library

The University Libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (phone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College building. Phone Broken Hill 6022.

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies. Phone (062) 73 0427.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries. For students, a current union card is acceptable. Staff must apply to the library for a library card.

Accommodation

Residential Colleges

There are seven **residential colleges** on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

The Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College, and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

International House

International House accommodates 154 students from Australia and up to twenty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 88, Kensington, NSW 2033.

New College

This Church of England College is open to all students without regard to race or religion. It has accommodation for approximately 220 students and is co-educational. Enquiries should be addressed to the Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Shalom College

Shalom College provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining

room and tutorial facilities. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, The University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. A comprehensive tutorial program is offered along with a wide variety of activities and opportunities to meet informally with members of the University staff. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and make use of its facilities. Warrane is directed by the International Catholic lay association Opus Dei. Apply in writing to the Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Creston Residence

Creston, associated with Warrane College, offers residence for 25 full-time undergraduate and graduate women students of all nationalities and denominations. It is directed by the Women's Section of Opus Dei, a Catholic lay association. Further information: The Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Student Amenities and Recreation Unit for assistance in obtaining suitable lodging in the way of full board, room with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Location: The Student Accommodation Service is located in Hut B, near the foot of Basser Steps. Phone 663 0351, extension 3260.

Student Employment and Scholarships

The Student Employment and Scholarships Unit offers assistance with career employment for final year students and graduates of the University. This service includes the mailing of regular job vacancy notices to registered students, and a Careers Library containing information on various careers and employers.

Careers advice and assistance are also available to undergraduates. Students undertaking courses in Applied Science or Engineering which require course-related industrial or professional training experience are assisted to find such employment over the long vacation. Information and advice regarding cadetships, undergraduate and graduate scholarships is also available.

The service is located in Room G19 of the Chancellery.

Phone extension 3259 for employment and careers advice, extension 2525 for details of graduate awards and grants, and extension 2086 for undergraduate scholarship, cadetship and industrial training information.

Student Health

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. It is staffed by three qualified medical practitioners, assisted by two nursing sisters. The medical service, although therapeutic, is not intended to entirely replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected, the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital for specialist opinion and/or treatment. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations as well as first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus are available.

The centre is located in Hut E on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679 or 3275 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital. These clinics are open to staff and students and appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 698 9499, or for The Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

Student Counselling and Research

The Student Counselling and Research Unit provides individual and group counselling for all students—prospective, established and graduate. Self-help programs are also available. Opportunities are provided for parents and others concerned with student progress to see members of the counselling staff.

The service which is free, informal and personal is designed to help students with planning and decision making, and a wide variety of concerns and worries which may be affecting personal, educational and vocational aspects of their lives.

The Unit pursues research into factors affecting student performance, and the published results of its research and experience are helpful in improving University and other counselling services, and the quality of student life.

Counselling appointments may be arranged during sessions and recesses between 9 am and 7 pm. Phone 663 0351, extension 3681, 3685 and 2696, or call at the Unit which is located at the foot of Basser Steps. Urgent interviews are possible on a walk-in basis between 9 am and 5 pm. Group counselling programs are offered both day and evening between 9 am and 9 pm by special arrangement. Self-help programs are arranged to suit the student's time and convenience.

Student Amenities and Recreation

In general the Student Amenities and Recreation Unit seeks ways to promote the physical, social and educational development of students through their leisure time activities and to provide some services essential to their day-to-day University life.

The Unit provides, for example, a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre; negotiates with the Public Transport Commission of NSW on student travel concessions and supplies concession forms for bus, rail, ferries and planes; assists students with off-campus housing; makes bookings for use of sports facilities; and, in consultation with the Sports Association, assists various recognized clubs.

The Unit is located in Hut B at the foot of Basser Steps. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Travel 2617; Accommodation 3260; Ground Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

Physical Education and Recreation Centre

The Student Amenities and Recreation Unit provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts and a main building, the latter containing a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping, and fitness testing. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.

The Sports Association

The Sports Association caters for a variety of competitive sports for both men and women. Membership is compulsory at \$6 per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The Sports Association office is situated in Hut G, near the bottom of Basser Steps, and the control of the Sports Association is vested in the General Committee. The Executive Officer of the Sports Association may be contacted on extension 2673.

Student Travel Concessions

The Student Amenities and Recreation Unit arranges distribution of bus, rail and ferry concessions. For the peak period during the week preceding and the first week of Session 1 distribution is at a location to be decided. Students should watch for notices around the campus announcing the distribution centre.

For the rest of the year students seeking authorization for travel concessions, including planes, should enquire at SARU, Hut B, (extension 2617) or the Enquiry Desk, Chancellery, (extension 2251).

The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, The Blockhouse (Stage 2) and the Squarehouse (Stage 3). Membership of the Union is compulsory at \$45 per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, cloak room, banking and hairdressing facilities, showers, a women's lounge, common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Exhibitions are held in the John Clark Gallery.

Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's Program Department.

The University Union should not be confused with the Students' Union or Students' Representative Council (as it is known in some other universities). This latter body has a representative function and is the instrument whereby student attitudes and opinions are crystallized and presented to the University and the community.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union is run by students and represents them on and off campus. Presidential elections are by popular vote and all students who have completed two years at the University are eligible for election.

A full-time President, elected each year by popular ballot, directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities, through the permanent Administrative Officer.

Other full-time officers include the **Education Vice-President** who works towards the implementation of Student Union education policy and in assisting students with problems they may encounter in the University; **Director of Overseas Students** who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

Both are elected by students with the latter elected by overseas students.

Membership is compulsory at \$14 per annum for full-time students and \$11 for part-time students.

The activities of the Students' Union include:

1. Infakt: a student-run information referral service. If you want someone to talk to or need help of any kind see the people at Infakt located in the bus at the foot of Basser Steps.
2. A casual employment service.
3. Organization of Orientation Week.
4. Organization of Foundation Day.
5. A nursery/kindergarten, *The House at Pooh Corner*.
6. Publication of the student paper *Tharunka*.
7. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
8. Students' Union Record Shop which sells discount records and tapes.
9. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.
10. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
11. Clubs and societies which receive money from the Students' Union through CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus).
12. The sale of electronic calculators and accessories at discount rates.
13. Provision of a bail fund.

The Students' Union is affiliated with the Australian Union of Students (AUS) which represents students on the national level.

The Students' Union is located on the second floor, Stage 3, the Union.

Chaplaincy Centre

This service is provided for the benefit of students and staff of various religious and spiritual beliefs. Chaplains are in attendance at the University at regular times. A Chapel is also available for use by all denominations. For further details, turn to page 2.

Other Services and Activities

CASOC All clubs and societies on campus (except sporting clubs) are loosely organized under the umbrella of CASOC, which is a committee of the Students' Union. Some of these clubs are: the Motor Cycle Club; Chess Club; Dramsoc; Opunka; Kite Club and the Jazz Society.

School and Faculty Associations Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at your Faculty Office for information.

University Co-operative Bookshop Limited Membership is open to all students, on initial payment of a fee of \$10, refundable when membership is terminated. Members receive an annual rebate on purchases of books.

Cashier's Hours The University cashier's office is open from 9.30 am to 1.00 pm and from 2.00 pm to 4.30 pm, Monday to Friday. It is open for additional periods at the beginning of Session 1. Consult notice boards for details.

Australian Armed Forces Enquiries should be directed to: *Royal Australian Navy:* Royal Australian Navy Liaison Officer, Professor J. S. Ratcliffe, Commander, RANR, at the School of Chemical Engineering. Phone extension 2406.

University of New South Wales Regiment: The Adjutant, Regimental Depot, Day Avenue (just west of Anzac Parade). Phone 663 1212.

Royal Australian Air Force: Undergraduates interested in the RAAF Undergraduate Scheme should contact The Recruiting Officer, Defence Forces Recruiting Centre, 323 Castlereagh Street, Sydney. Phone 212 1011.

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined Bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses

Benefits (as at 30 June 1977)

Means-tested Living Allowance The maximum rates of living allowances are \$1,250 per annum for students living at home and \$1,976 per annum for students living away from home. The maximum rate for independent students is \$2,236 per annum. The maximum rates of living allowance will be paid where the adjusted family income is equal to or less than \$8,200 per annum. The adjusted family income is assessed by subtracting from the gross income of both parents their business expenses and an amount of \$450 for each dependent child other than the student.

When the adjusted family income exceeds \$8,200 pa the amount of living allowance will be reduced by \$2.50 for every \$10 of income.

A concession may be made where there are other children in the family undertaking tertiary education with scholarship assistance from schemes other than the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme of less than \$150 pa.

Students qualifying for living allowance will also receive the following allowances where appropriate:

Incidentals Allowance The Incidentals Allowance of \$100 is designed to help the student meet the cost of those fees which have not been abolished: the Students' Union, University Union and Sports Association fees, and other expenses associated with their studies.

Travel Allowance Students whose home is in the country may be reimbursed the cost of three return trips per year, during vacation time.

Dependants' Allowance This is made up of allowances of \$29 per week for a dependent spouse and \$7.50 per week for each child.

How to Apply 1977 Higher School Certificate candidates and tertiary students receiving an allowance were sent forms last October. Other students may obtain forms from the Admissions Section or the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, or from the Regional Director, Department of Education, 323 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (phone 218 8800). The administrative closing date for 1978 applications is 31 October 1977.

Scholarships, Cadetships, Prizes

1. Undergraduate Scholarships In addition to finance provided under the Commonwealth Government's Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme there are a number of scholarships, cadetships, prizes and other forms of assistance available to undergraduate students. Details of procedures for application for these awards are contained in the Calendar.

There are also special scholarships not administered by the University, information about which may be obtained from the School office.

Further information and advice regarding scholarships is available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit in the Chancellery Building.

2. Graduate Awards An honours degree is generally an essential requirement for gaining one of the many graduate scholarships which are available at the University. Therefore gifted students should not neglect the opportunity to qualify for honours and thus become eligible for an award.

Details of graduate awards are contained in the University Calendar.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Commonwealth Government the following forms of assistance are available.

1. Deferment of Payment of Fees Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans Donations from the Students' Union, the University Union and other sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding \$100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at

University. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students

Financial assistance is available from a number of sources to help Aboriginal students. Apart from the Commonwealth Government's Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme there is a Commonwealth Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with some essential living expenses in exceptional circumstances.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students

The University has a small fund (started by a generous gift from a member of the staff who wishes to remain anonymous) available for projects of benefit to handicapped and disabled students. Enquiries should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has some agreed ways of doing things in order to operate for the benefit of all members. The rules and procedures listed below will affect you at some time or another. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for failure to observe these procedures and therefore they should be read with care.

Admission

Where can I get information about admission?

The Admissions Office, located in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Admissions Office is open from 9 am to 5 pm Monday to Friday (excluding the lunch hour 1 pm to 2 pm). During enrolment the office is also open for some part of the evening.

The Office provides information about special admission (including mature age entry), admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. The Office also receives applications from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgment of applications are adhered to. For further details see the sections below on **Enrolment and Fees**.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Requirements for Admission), from students seeking admission with advanced standing, and from students who have a record of failure at another university, are referred by the Admissions Office to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students seeking to register as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to register. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Admissions Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre.

How do I qualify for admission?

In order to enter an undergraduate course you must qualify for matriculation to the University, and be selected for admission to the faculty or course you wish to enter. Full details of matriculation and admission requirements are contained in a pamphlet obtainable at the Admissions Office and in the Calendar.

Enrolment

How do I enrol?

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degrees (see below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form

with the Cashier on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day their General Studies electives are approved if their course requires this.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degrees and those exempted (see below), should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

What happens if I am unable to pay fees at the time of enrolment?

If you are unable to pay fees by the due date you may apply in writing to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for an extension of time which may be granted in extenuating circumstances.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected. Penalties apply if fees are paid after that time (see **Fees** below). Payment may be made through the mail in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately.

New Undergraduate Enrolments

Persons who are applying for entry in 1978 must lodge an application for selection with the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1977.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified appointment time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory fees must be paid on the day of the appointment. In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed week, subject to the payment of a penalty (see page 15).

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Re-enrolment

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate School in accordance with the procedures set out in the current *Enrolment Procedures* booklet, available from the Admissions Office and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1977.

Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course in the University who failed more than half their program in

1977; students who have failed more than once a subject prescribed as part of their course; and students required by the Re-enrolment Committee to show cause should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

For the purpose of calculating a student's program, all subjects taken during the year, including repeat subjects, are counted.

New Research Students

Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degrees will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier and pay the appropriate fees. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see page 15).

Re-enrolling Research Students

Students re-enrolling in research degrees should lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier as soon as possible but no later than the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after that date will incur a penalty (see below).

Submission of Graduate Thesis or Project Report at Commencement of Session 1

A candidate who has completed all the work for a graduate degree except for the submission of a thesis or project report is required to re-enrol and pay fees as outlined above *unless* the thesis or project report is submitted by the end of the second week of Session 1 in which case the candidate is not required to re-enrol. Those required to re-enrol may claim a refund of fees if able to withdraw (see below).

Miscellaneous Subject Enrolments

Students may be permitted to enrol for miscellaneous subjects (ie as students not proceeding to a degree or diploma) provided the Head of the School offering the subject considers it will be of benefit and there is accommodation available. Only in exceptional cases will subjects taken in this way count towards a degree or diploma. Students who are under exclusion may not be enrolled in miscellaneous subjects which may be counted towards courses from which they have been excluded.

Students seeking to enrol in miscellaneous subjects should obtain a letter of approval from the Head of the appropriate School or his representative permitting them to enrol in the subject concerned. The letter should be given to the enrolling officer at the time of enrolment.

For details of the locations and hours for enrolment see *Enrolment Procedures 1978*, a free booklet obtainable from your School or Faculty Office or from the Admissions Office.

Final Dates for Completion of Enrolments

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (17 March 1978) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (31 March 1978) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (4 August 1978) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned.

How do assisted students (eg scholarship holders) enrol?

Scholarship holders or sponsored students who have an enrolment voucher or letter of authority from their sponsor should present it at the time of enrolment. Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so must pay the fees (and arrange a refund later). Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

What special rules apply if I wish to be considered for admission with advanced standing?

If you make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University you may be admitted to the course of study with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board. For complete details regarding 'Admission with Advanced Standing' consult the University Calendar.

Can I transfer from one course to another?

To transfer from one course to another you must apply on an application form obtainable from the Admissions Office by 13 January. If your application is successful you are required to comply with the enrolment procedures for the year / stage of the new course and, unless otherwise instructed, you should present the letter granting transfer to the enrolling officer. If you intend to transfer, you should also inform the enrolling officer of the school in which you were enrolled in 1977.

Can I change my course program?

If you wish to seek approval to substitute one subject for another, or add one or more subjects to your program or discontinue part or all of your program, you must make application to the Registrar through the Head of the School responsible for the course on forms available from School offices or at the Enquiry Desk in the main entrance of the Chancellery. The Registrar will inform you of the decision. Application to enrol in additional subjects must be submitted by the end of the fourth week of Session 1.

It is emphasized that failure to sit for examinations in any subject in which you are enrolled will be regarded as failure to satisfy the examiners in that subject unless written approval to withdraw without failure has been obtained from the Registrar.

Withdrawal from subjects

Courses

1. Students withdrawing from courses (see also Subjects, below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing.

For details see the Calendar.

Subjects

2. Students are permitted to withdraw from subjects without being regarded as having failed, provided they apply by the dates indicated.

First Year Students (ie enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course at the University)

1. one-session subjects: the end of the eighth week of that session (28 April or 15 September).

2. double-session subjects: the end of the second week of Session 2 (4 August).

Other Students

1. one-session subjects: the end of the fourth week of that session (31 March or 8 August);

2. double-session subjects: the end of the eleventh week from the start of Session 1 (19 May).

How do I enrol after an absence of twelve months or more?

If you have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume your course you should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting your leave of absence. If you do not fully understand or have lost these instructions, then you should contact the Admissions Office before October in the year preceding the one in which you wish to resume your course.

If you have not obtained leave of absence from your course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, then you should apply for admission to the course through the Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which you wish to resume studies.

Are there any restrictions upon students re-enrolling?

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to *show cause* why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First-year Rule

1. A student enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course in the University shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue the course if that student fails more than half the program in which he/she is enrolled. In order that students may calculate half their program, the weighting of subjects in each course is defined in *Schedule A*,* which may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

Repeated-failure Rule

2. A student shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to repeat a subject which that student has failed more than once. *Where the subject is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue that course.* Failure in a deferred examination as well as in the initial examination counts for the purposes of this rule as one failure.

General Rule

3. The Re-enrolment Committee may, on the recommendation of the relevant faculty or board of studies, review the academic progress of any student. If that student's academic record seems to demonstrate, in the opinion of the Committee, the student's lack of fitness to pursue a subject or subjects and/or a course or courses, the Committee may require that student to show cause why he/she should be allowed to re-enrol in such subject(s) and/or course(s).

The Session-unit System

4. (1) A student who infringes the provisions of Rules 1. or 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will not be required to *show cause* at that time but will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in that course.

(2) Such a student will be required to *show cause* at the end of the year, except that a student who has infringed Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, repeats the subject(s) in question in Session 2, and passes it/them, will not be required to *show cause* on account of any such subject.

*For details of Schedule A see Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling in the University Calendar.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies examination committee may, in special circumstances, exempt a student from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1. and 2.

(2) Such a student will not be required to *show cause* under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

'Showing Cause'

6. (1) A student wishing to *show cause* must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Examinations and Student Records Section and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Re-enrolment Committee which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal

7. (1) Any student who is excluded by the Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject(s) under the provisions of the Rules may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, or if he is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(2) The notification to any student of a decision by the Re-enrolment Committee to exclude him/her from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject(s) shall indicate that the student may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar the student should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(3) The Appeal Committee shall determine the appeal after consideration of the student's academic record, his/her application for special permission to re-enrol, and the stated grounds of appeal. In exceptional circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require the student to appear in person.

Exclusion

8. (1) A student who is required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3. and either does not attempt to *show cause* or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in the subject(s) and course(s) on account of which he was required to *show cause*. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) A student who is required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rule 2. and either does not attempt to *show cause* or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in any subject he/she has failed twice. *Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be excluded from that course.* Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course(s).

(3) A student excluded from a course or courses under the provisions of (1) or (2) may not enrol as a miscellaneous student in subjects which may be counted towards any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) An excluded student may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions Committee of the relevant Faculty or Board.

(b) An application for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant Head of School.

An application should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve an applicant's capacity to resume studies at the University.

Applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see 9. (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Committee will be final.

10. If students fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session they must include in their program of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session; is not a compulsory component of a particular

course; or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

How do I apply for admission to degree or diploma?

If your current program will enable you to complete all requirements for a degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, you should complete the form **Submission of Details Associated with Graduation** by the dates shown in the *Calendar of Dates* and on the *Notification of Examination Results*. The forms are available from the Enquiry Counter at the Chancellery and will be mailed to all potential graduates.

The completion and submission of the form ensures that:

1. the correct spelling and sequence of names is recorded on the degree certificate. **2.** any previous academic qualifications are shown in the graduation ceremony program. **3.** all correspondence relating to the ceremony is forwarded to the correct address. **Note:** If notifying change of address after the form has been submitted an additional form *Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address Advice* should be submitted.

If you meet all the requirements, the degree or diploma will be conferred without the necessity for further action by you. Students should advise the Registrar, in writing, if they do not wish to have the degree or diploma conferred for any reason, including the decision to proceed to an honours degree. This advice should reach the Registrar no later than 24 July for students completing at the end of Session 1, and 24 February for those completing at the end of Session 2 to ensure that the degree is not conferred.

Fees*

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University Council without notice.

Do I have to pay fees for tuition?

No tuition fees are charged.

What other fees and charges are payable?

Apart from the tuition fees (above) there are other fees and charges which include those charges raised to finance the

expenses incurred in operating student activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalties are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment which are lent to students for their personal use during attendance in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

How much is my contribution to student activities and services on campus?

All students (with the exceptions noted below) will be required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay one-half of the Student Activities Fees, and the full University union entrance fee, if applicable.

University Union, \$25 entrance fee, payable on first enrolment

Student Activities Fees

University Union, \$45 annual subscription

Sport Association, \$6 annual subscription

Students' Union:

Students enrolling in full-time courses, \$14 annual subscription

Students enrolling in part-time courses and miscellaneous subjects, \$11 annual subscription

Miscellaneous, \$25 annual fee.

The fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities. Funds are allocated to the various student bodies for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.

Are fees charged for examinations?

Generally there are no charges associated with examinations; however, two special examination fees are applied:

Examinations conducted under special circumstances—for each subject	\$11
Review of examination result—for each subject	\$11

What penalties exist for late payment of fees?

The following additional charges will be made in 1977 when fees are paid late:

1. Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure	\$20
2. Payment of fees after end of second week of session	\$20
3. Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session	\$40

Penalties **1.** and **2.** or **1.** and **3.** may accumulate.

*Fees quoted are current at the time of publication and may be amended by the Council without notice.

Locations and Hours of Cashier

Cashier's Offices are open during the enrolment periods. Details of locations and hours are listed in *Enrolment Procedures 1978*, a free booklet obtainable from your School or Faculty Office or from the Admissions Office.

Who is exempt from payment of fees?

1. Life members of University Union, Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.
2. Students enrolled in courses classified as *External* are exempt from all Students Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.
3. University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the academic requirements require no attendance on the Kensington campus.
4. Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only in a miscellaneous subject or subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.
5. Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the Dean of the appropriate faculty and of the Head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.
6. Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only, other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.
7. Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.
8. All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for graduate students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies away from the Kensington campus for one or more sessions.

Is exemption from membership possible?

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine religious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the University.

How much will textbooks and special equipment (if any) cost?

You must allow quite a substantial sum for textbooks. This can vary from \$250 to \$600 per year depending on the course taken. These figures are based on the cost of new books. The Students' Union operates a second-hand bookshop. Information about special equipment costs, accommodation charges and cost of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are available from individual schools.

Will I receive any refund if I withdraw from a course?

Yes. The following rules apply:

1. If you withdraw from courses you are required to notify the Registrar in writing.
2. Where notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Registrar before the first day of Session 1 a refund of all fees paid will be made. After that time only a partial refund will be made. See the Calendar for details.

What happens if I fail to pay the prescribed fees or charges?

If you fail to pay prescribed fees or charges or become otherwise indebted to the University and you fail to make a satisfactory settlement of your indebtedness upon receipt of due notice then you cease to be entitled to the use of University facilities. You will not be permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or be granted any official credentials. In the case of a student enrolled for Session 1 only or for Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (28 April 1978). In the case of a student enrolled for Session 2 only, this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (1 September 1978).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from disqualifications referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

Can I get an extension of time to pay?

If you apply before the due date and extenuating circumstances exist, an extension of time may be granted. Apply to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services).

Examinations

When are examinations held?

Examinations for Session 2 and for Full Year subjects are held in November/December. Examinations for Session 1 subjects

are held during the Midyear Recess. Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations and notices of the location of examinations are posted on the University notice boards on the campus, including the Western Grounds Area. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session. You must advise the Examinations Unit (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations. Details of dates are published in the **Calendar of Dates** (see pages 2-4 for May/June and October/November).

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

In the assessment of your progress in University courses, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

How are examination passes graded?

Passes are graded: High Distinction, Distinction, Credit and Pass. Satisfactory indicates the satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available. A Pass Conceded may be granted to a student whose mark in a subject is slightly below the standard required for a pass but whose overall satisfactory performance warrants this concession.

A Terminating Pass may be granted where the mark for the subject is below the required standard. A terminating pass will not permit a student to progress further in the subject or to enrol in any other subject for which a pass in the subject is a co-requisite or prerequisite. A student given a terminating pass may attempt a deferred examination, if available, to improve his performance but should he fail in such attempt, the terminating pass shall stand.

When are examination results available?

Final examination results will be posted to your term address (which can be altered up to 30 November) or to your vacation address (fill in a form obtainable at the Information Desk, Chancellery, also by 30 November). Results are also posted on School notice boards and in the foyer of the Sir John Clancy Auditorium. **No examination results are given by telephone.**

Can examination results be reviewed?

Examination results may be reviewed for a fee of \$11 a subject, which is refundable in the event of an error being discovered. This review consists mainly of ensuring that all questions attempted have been marked and of checking the total of the marks awarded. Applications for review must be submitted on the appropriate form to the Examinations and Student Records Section together with the necessary fee by the dates printed on the reverse side of *Notification of Results*.

Are allowances made if students are sick before or during an examination?

A student who through serious illness or other cause outside his control *is unable to attend an examination* is required to bring the circumstances (supported by a medical certificate or other evidence) to the notice of the Registrar *not later than seven days after the date of the examination*.

A student who believes that his performance in a subject has been affected by serious illness *during the year* or by other cause outside his control, and who desires these circumstances to be taken into consideration in determining his standing, is required to bring the circumstances (supported by a medical certificate or other evidence) to the notice of the Registrar as soon as the circumstances are known but *not later than seven days after the date of the examination*.

A student who attempts an examination, yet claims that his performance is prejudiced by sickness *on the day of the examination* must notify the Registrar or Examination Supervisor *before, during, or immediately after the examination*, and may be required to submit to medical examination.

When submitting a request for consideration candidates are required to give details of their registration number, address, course, specialization, year or stage, full or part-time and subject number, title and date of the examination affected.

A student suffering from a physical disability which puts him at a disadvantage in written examinations should apply to the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately the disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

Use of electronic calculators

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Compulsory Industrial Training

Examinations including deferred examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on *compulsory* industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit, immediately the location of the industrial training is known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Enquiry Desk, the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations

Examination Rooms will be open to students 25 minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least 15 minutes before the

commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading 10 minutes before commencement.

Use of Translation Dictionaries

All answers must be in English unless otherwise directed. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section, may use standard translation dictionaries. Dictionaries should be presented for approval, not later than 14 days before the commencement of the examination period.

How are examinations conducted?

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than 10 minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. No candidate shall be admitted to an examination after 30 minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.
5. No candidate shall be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of 30 minutes from the time the examination commences.
6. No candidate shall be re-admitted to the examination room after he has left it unless during the full period of his absence he has been under approved supervision.
7. A candidate shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in his work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.
8. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.
9. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room, and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

Under what circumstances are deferred examinations granted?

Deferred examinations may be granted in the following cases:

1. When a student through illness or some other acceptable circumstance has been prevented from taking the annual examination or has been placed at a serious disadvantage during the annual examinations.
2. To help resolve a doubt as to whether a student has reached the required standard in a subject.
3. To allow a student by further study to reach the required standard in a subject.

4. Where a student's progression or graduation is inhibited by his failure in one subject only, a deferred examination may be granted notwithstanding his failure otherwise to qualify for this concession.

In the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Law special circumstances apply in the granting of deferred examinations. Details in each circumstance are given in the section *Faculty Information* in the respective handbooks for these faculties, or in the Calendar.

Deferred examinations must be taken at the centre at which the student is enrolled, unless he has been sent on compulsory industrial training to a remote country centre or interstate. In this case the student must advise the Registrar, on a form available from his school or the Information Desk, the Chancellor, of relevant particulars, before leaving for his destination, in anticipation that deferred examination papers may have to be forwarded to him. Normally, the student will be directed to the nearest university for the conduct of the deferred examination.

What is a Conceded Deferred Examination?

A conceded deferred examination may be granted to a student where the mark in the subject is below the standard at which deferred examinations have been granted in the subject but whose overall performance warrants such a concession.

Change in the deferred examination system from March 1978

The system of formal deferred examinations administered by the Registrar's Division will be abolished from 1 March 1978. Schools and Faculties may carry out whatever additional assessment may be considered appropriate, including assessment or additional assessment on medical or compassionate grounds.

Can I buy copies of previous examination papers?

Yes—for 5c each from the University Union's Upper Campus Shop in the Commerce Building.

Essays

Should I list my sources?

Students are expected to acknowledge the sources of ideas and expressions that they use in essays. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult your sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Student Conduct on Campus

Is there a detailed code of rules related to the general conduct of students?

No. The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students.

However, now that you have become a member of the University you should understand that this involves an undertaking on your part to observe its rules, by-laws and other requirements, and to pay due regard to any instructions conveyed by any officer of the University.

What are the rules related to attendance at classes?

You are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the course or subject in which you are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at lectures or practical classes must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause you may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, for a longer period.

Leave of Absence

Applications for leave of absence from lectures should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If you attend less than 80 per cent of their possible classes, you may be refused permission to sit for the examination in that subject.

Why is my University Union card important?

All students enrolled for courses leading to degrees and/or diplomas, except those exempt from fees, are issued with a University Union membership card. Your card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above your name is your student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card

could result in some inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

If you lose your Union card it is important to notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students will be issued with University Union cards on enrolment.

Why should I inform the University if I change my address?

If you change your address you should notify the Student Records Section of the Registrar's Division as soon as possible. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including examination results) not reaching you. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not notified their change of address. *Change of Address Advice Forms* are available at Faculty and School offices and at the Enquiry Desk on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery Building.

All communications from the University, including examination results, will be sent to the session address. Change of address advice will be accepted up to 30 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their *Submission of Details Associated with Graduation* form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

Will the University release information to third parties without my permission?

In general, no. The University treats examination results and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

In spite of the policy, there are sometimes accusations made that the University has revealed information, including addresses (especially to insurance companies).

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that sometimes tricks are used to obtain them. For example, from time to time people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

How are student records kept up to date?

Enrolment details forms will be sent to all students on 28 April and 15 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any information recorded thereon is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Examinations and Student Records Section within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within 14 days.

Is there any rule related to the ownership of students' work?

Yes. The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by you as part of your courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Can I get a permit to park on campus?

Only a limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, Chancellery Building.

Lost Property?

All enquiries concerning lost property should be made to the Superintendent on extension 3580 or to the Lost Property Office at the Union.

Further Information

Where can I get further information concerning courses, admission requirements, scholarships and enrolment procedure?

General

Any student who requires information on the application of these rules or any service which the University offers, may make enquiries from the Admissions Office, the Student Counselling Unit or the Registrar.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the notice boards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Electrical Engineering Building, Main Building (Physics and Mining Engineering) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Notices are placed on the University notice boards each month detailing forthcoming important dates. Any change to the *Calendar of Dates* is included in these notices.

Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides: 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

The Calendar

Please consult the Calendar if you want a more detailed account of the information contained in this section.

Vice-Chancellor's Official Welcome to New Students

All students initially enrolling in the University are officially welcomed by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal at the following times:

Full-time Students

In the Faculties of Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Law:

Monday 27 February 1978

11 am in the Clancy Auditorium

In the Faculties of Applied Science, Engineering, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science, and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics:

Tuesday 28 February 1978

11 am in the Clancy Auditorium

Part-time Students

Tuesday 28 February 1978

6.30 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

Meeting for Parents of New Students

Friday 3 March 1978

7.30 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

Introduction

The Faculty of Commerce offers both graduate and undergraduate courses which are relevant to a wide range of careers and professional interests. At the bachelors' level a common core of subjects provides the essential foundation for subsequent specialization. The Faculty is concerned to combine strong development of fundamental conceptual issues with emphasis upon the application of knowledge to particular fields of human endeavour. This aim is assisted by the substantial interaction between the community and the Faculty through such avenues as the Information Systems Forum and the Centre for Applied Economic Research, together with the consulting and continuing education activities in fields such as accounting, behavioural science, finance, industrial relations and marketing.

Throughout the Faculty there is continuing innovation in teaching and learning methods. Forms of computer assisted instruction and audio-visual approaches have been introduced and are under further development. There is also a well-established policy of student involvement in the activities and decisions at all levels, from the operation of individual subjects to formal Faculty proceedings. The Faculty wishes to ensure that all students have access to counselling and guidance both in deciding upon proposed studies and in dealing with problem situations arising during their courses. To this end attention is directed, in particular, to the ready availability of the Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling), Extension 3616 and the Co-ordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies, Extension 2360 to give advice at any time.

A. S. Carrington
Dean

Staff

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and The Department of Behavioural Science.

Dean

Professor A. S. Carrington

Chairman

Professor R. A. Layton

Professor of Business Administration and Co-ordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies

Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc Syd., FRGS Lond.

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance)

Associate Professor G. Howitt

Executive Officer

Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant

Ethel June Hing, BEc Syd.

Programming Unit

Professional Officer

Kenneth John Schofield, BSc BE N.S.W.

Programmer

Eriko Kinoshita, BSc N.S.W.

School of Accountancy

Professor of Finance, Head of School of Accountancy and of Department of Finance

Rex Charles Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Information Systems

Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxon., MIEAust

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Management Accounting and Information Systems

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS

Professor of Accountancy

Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br.Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL NewBr., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Financial Accounting

*William James McKelvie Stewart, BA BCom Melb., FASA

Executive Assistant

Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA N.S.W., FASA

Administrative Assistant

Olga Chaplin, BA N.S.W.

*Retired from the University, 31 December 1977.

Department of Finance

Lecturers

Steven Ross Bishop, BEc *Monash*, AASA
 Anthony Dante Castagna, BCom *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MBA PhD *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Leonard Greenwood, BSc *Melb.*, MPhil MBA PhD *Col.*
 Gabriel Noti, BE BSc *Syd.*, Dip ENA (Finance and Economics) *Paris*, MBA PhD *N.S.W.*
 Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Michael Thomas Skully, BSBA *Arizona*, MBA *Utah*, DipEcon *Stockholm*, AASA, ACIS, ASIA

Senior Tutor

Garry James Twite, BA GradDip(Acc) *Canberra C.A.E.*, AASA(Prov)

Department of Financial Accounting

Senior Lecturers

Anthony Ashley Forster, BEc *Syd.*, FASA, FCA, FCIS, FSIA, CIA
 David Joseph Fraser, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, FCA, AASA(Senior), ACIS
 Victor Michael Levy, BEc *Syd.*, AASA, ACIS
 Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACA, ACIS

Lecturers

Brian Booth, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ
 Nina Kingston, MCom *N.S.W.*, DipCom *Syd.*, AASA
 David Alexander McDonell, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACA
 Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior)
 Marcus John O'Connor, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA
 Alexander James Pekin, BCom *Melb.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, MA(HospAdmin) *Iowa*, AHA
 Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB *Syd.*, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS
 Peter Schelluch, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA
 Graham George Sullivan, BCom *Auck.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, ACA, AASA(Senior)
 Paul Anthony James Truda, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, ACA

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

Senior Lecturer

Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*, MBSC

Lecturers

Bradford Caffrey, BA *Johns H.*, LLB *La Salle*, DipEd *W.Aust.*, LLM *Syd.*
 Hilton Leigh Ffrench, LLM *Syd.*, BA *N.E.*

Timothy James McCarthy, BCom *N.S.W.*, LLM *Syd.*, AASA, ACIS

Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM *Cant.*

Tutors

Alexander Henry Robert Hillston, BJur *N.S.W.*
 Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLB *Syd.*

Department of Management Accounting and Information Systems

Associate Professors

Walter Leonard Burke, BA BEc *Syd.*, FASA, ACIS
 Phillip John Grouse, MSc *Syd.*, BD *Lond.*, ThL

Senior Lecturers

Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA *N.S.W.*, FASA
 Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd.*, MS PhD *Calif.*
 John Henry McClelland, BSc MAgSc *Melb.*

Lecturers

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc *Witw.*, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Prov)
 Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc *Syd.*, MBA *Harv.*
 Graham William Bradley, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Basil Dale, BA *N.E.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS
 David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, AAUQ, AASA(Senior)
 Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
 David Lewis, BE *Qld.*, MBA *N.S.W.*
 John Stanley Macmulten, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA
 Dominic Hoeg Staun, BA(Acc) *Canberra C.A.E.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Terence Robert Vagg, BCom *N.S.W.*
 John Frederick Williams, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Prov)

First Year Studies Unit

Associate Professor

Gordon Howitt, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, ASTC, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Tutors

John Michael Barboutis, BCom *N.S.W.*
 Samuel Campisi, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA, ACIS
 Trevor Peter Clarke, BSc MBA *Alta.*, AASA(Senior)
 Nikhil Ranjan Das, MCom *Rajsh.*, DipNIAPE
 Christine Hawkins, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior)
 Lyndon Harry Leslie Lyons, BCom *N.S.W.*
 Walter Penninger, BCom *N.S.W.*
 William Linton Raper, BCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Prov)

Department of Behavioural Science

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Behavioural Science

Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

Associate Professor

Gordon William Ford, BA DipEd Syd., MA(Econ) Calif.

Senior Lecturers

Alan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State

Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD N.U.I.

Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

School of Economics

Professor of Economics, Head of School of Economics and of Department of Industrial Relations

John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W., PhD Ill.

Professor of Economics

John Robert Hewson, BEc Syd., MA Sask., MA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics

Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD Delhi

Research Professor of Economics

Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics

Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics

John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History

William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Administrative Assistant

Stephen Lee Marks, BSc Syd.

Department of Econometrics

Senior Lecturers

Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W.

Eric Richard Sowe, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond.

John Alton Zerby, MA Penn. State and Vanderbilt

Lecturers

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff.

Warren Richard Hughes, MCom Auck., DBA Indiana

John Lewis Knight, MCom N.S.W.

Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr (I.N.A. Paris), MSc PhD Ill.

Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA Kent

Senior Tutor

Robert John McMillan, MCom Cant.

Tutors

Denzil Gwydir Fiebig, BCom N.S.W.

Shimon Hemli, BA Bar-Ilan, MCom N.S.W.

Department of Economic History

Associate Professor

Srinivasa Ambirajan, MA PhD And. and Manc.

Lecturers

David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd.

Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor.

Ian Clifford Inkster, BA E. Anglia

David Meredith, BA PhD Exe.

Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa.

Peter Hugh Nolan, BA Camb., MSc Lond.

John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull

David Hewitt Pope, MEc Monash., MA Ohio State, PhD A.N.U.

Peter Roger Shergold, BA Hull, MA Ill., PhD Lond.

Tutors

Chaudhry Imran Ali, BA Sus.

Gary Kenneth Chittick, BEc N.E., BA Macq.

Leonie Carmel Doran, BEc Syd.

Department of Economics

Associate Professors

Richard Manning, BA Otago, MA Cant., PhD LaT.

Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.

Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD *Melb.*
 Neil Runcie, BEc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*
 Douglas John Stalley, MEc *Adel.*, MBA *Col.*, AUA

Senior Lecturers

Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond.*
 Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD *N.E.*
 Gregory Michael Folie, BE *Melb.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.*, PhD *S'ton*,
 DIC, MIEAust
 Robert Victor Horn, MEc *Syd.*, DrRerPol *Cologne*
 Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*
 Margaret Joan Vipond, BA *Durh.*

Lecturers

David Ross Chapman, BA *N.E.* MA(Econ) *Essex*
 Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
 Peter John Forsyth, MEc *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
 Paul John Forward, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.*
 David Ronald Gallagher, MAgrEc *N.E.*
 James Robert Hanratty, BEc *Syd.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.*
 Charles William Junor, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Fu-Chi-Liu, MA *Taiwan*, PhD *Roch.*
 Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA *N.E.*, MEc *Monash*, MA *Ohio State*
 Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And.*, MA *Ban.*, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*
 Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*

Principal Tutor

Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutors

Rita Hardie, BEc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
 Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA *Melb.*, MA *N.S.W.*
 Mary Ellen Pickering, BEc *Syd.*, MEc DipEd *N.E.*

Tutors

Michael Joseph Lauer, BCom *N.S.W.*
 John Richard Nicol, BA MCom *N.S.W.*
 Leonard John Perry, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.*
 Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.*
 Christine Marion Webb, BCom *N.S.W.*

Teaching Fellow

Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA *N.S.W.*

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director

Professor J. W. Neville

Research Associates

R. M. Conlon
 Dr G. M. Folie
 Professor N. C. Kakwani

Associate Professor G. D. McColl
 Dr T. G. Parry
 Robin E. Pope
 B. B. Rao
 Margaret J. Vipond
 J. A. Zerby

Research Officer

Alison Joy Harvie, BA *A.N.U.*

Department of Industrial Relations

Associate Professor

Frank Seymour Stevens, BA *Syd.*, MA *Stan.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Sahab Dayal, MA *Alld.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *Corn.*
 William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc *Syd.*, MCIT

Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash*
 Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA *Camb.*, MA *Warw.*

Tutor

Carmel Anne Wooden, BCom *N.S.W.*

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School

Roger Alexander Layton, MEc *Syd.*

Senior Lecturers

George Holmes, DipM *Liv.*, MA *Lanc.*
 Raymond Christopher O'Leary, BE *Syd.*, MA *Lanc.*

Lecturers

Stanley Glaser, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
 Kenneth LeLievre, MA *Syd.*
 Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc *S'ton.*, MSc *Warw.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
 John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS *Col.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
 Joan Carol Zielinski, AB *Emmanuel Coll.*, Boston, MA *Calif.*

Tutors

David Nelson Darby, BSc *Nott.*
 Michael Ian Halliday, BAgEc *N.E.*, MSc *N'cle.(U.K.)*
 Neil Andrew Richardson, MCom *N.S.W.*

Faculty Information

Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students re-enrolling should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1978* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

Examinations

Supplementary Examinations* and Show-cause Decisions

Students who have been granted supplementary examinations or who are required to show-cause should not complete their enrolment forms until the results are known.

In subjects under the control of the various schools in the Faculty of Commerce the published grade will be determined on the basis of a composite mark which will include, on a weighted basis, the results of the final examination, session and other prescribed examinations, essays and assignments. The exact method of weighting the components of the composite mark may differ from subject to subject, but students will be advised of the weighting at the commencement of Session 1.

Students may be required to sit for an oral and/or written supplementary examination, which will normally be held in the

two weeks preceding the commencement of Session 2 and in the first two weeks of December. In general this opportunity will only be offered to a student who has been prevented from taking an end of session examination or who has been placed at a serious disadvantage during the examination, and whose circumstances have improved considerably in the period since the examination was held. The student will be advised by the Faculty of Commerce of the place and time of the examination, and will be required to attend no sooner than five days after the posting of notices by the Faculty.

During the examination period that follows Session 2, a student who is offered a supplementary examination on medical or compassionate grounds, and who continues to be disadvantaged, may decline to take the supplementary examination without prejudice to his chance of being granted a deferred examination.

Students are advised not to undertake programs with which they cannot cope adequately, and re-enrolling students are encouraged to seek the advice of enrolling officers in the Faculty on this matter.

Use of Calculators

The Faculty of Commerce has resolved to advise all students to equip themselves with a portable electronic calculator, preferably one which possesses in addition to the four basic arithmetic functions, those involving discounting and present value calculations.

* Also see *Change in the deferred examination system from March 1978* in General Information earlier in this handbook.

These calculators should be a valuable study aid in expediting the routine aspects of assigned practical exercises throughout the year in many subjects. Such calculators may also be permitted, subject to the discretion of individual examiners, in examinations for subjects taught in the Faculty.

Also see **Use of Electronic Calculators in General Information** earlier in this handbook.

Faculty of Commerce Library Facilities

Although some significant areas of interest are served by other divisions of the Library, staff and students of the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Commerce are mainly served by the Social Sciences and Humanities Library and the Undergraduate Library.

The Social Sciences and Humanities Library

This library is designed to serve the specialized reference and research needs of staff, post-graduate students and senior Undergraduate students.

All students are welcome to use the library and to borrow books from it. The main entrance to the Social Sciences and Humanities Library can be reached by taking the lift to Level 4 of the library building.

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian Alan Walker

The Undergraduate Library

This library caters for the library needs of first and second year students and other groups where large numbers require mass teaching. It provides a reader education program and reader assistance service aimed at teaching students the basic principles of finding information.

Services of particular interest to undergraduates and academic staff are:

- **The Open Reserve Section**, housing books and other material which are required reading.
- **The Audio-Visual Section**, containing cassette tapes, mainly lectures, and other spoken work material. The Audio-Visual Section has wired study carrels and cassette players for student use.

Undergraduate Librarian Pat Howard

Faculty of Commerce Library-Reading Room

Officer-in-Charge: Pamela Gildea

The library-reading room for undergraduate honours and graduate students in the Faculty of Commerce is located in the

John Goodsell Building. Largely as a result of a series of annual grants of \$500 made since 1961 by the Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales and other grants and donations by public authorities and business organizations, the reading room contains books and periodicals covering a wide range of subjects. The reading room is open from 9 am to 7 pm Mondays to Fridays.

Students wishing to use these library facilities should register with Miss Gildea at the Enquiry Desk located in Room 127 on the first floor of the building.

Student Clubs and Societies

Students have the opportunity of joining a wide range of clubs and societies. Many of these are affiliated with the Students' Union. There are numerous religious, social and cultural clubs and also many sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association.

Clubs and societies seeking to use the name of the University in their title, or seeking University recognition, must submit their constitutions either to the Students' Union or the Sports Association if they wish to be affiliated with either of these bodies, or to the Registrar for approval by the University Council.

The Commerce Society

The Commerce Society is the student body of the Faculty, and all Commerce students regardless of their course are automatically admitted as a member.

A membership card is issued annually during the enrolment period, and if for some reason a Commerce student does not receive a card she should contact a committee member as soon as possible. The membership card entitles the holder to free admission to some COMSOC functions, concessional prices to certain other functions and other benefits as determined from time to time by the committee and as notified.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held in the third week of March when the Executive and General Committees are elected. First year students are particularly encouraged to attend this meeting and to become involved with the affairs of the Society.

Academic activities of the Society include presentation of Faculty Hours, during which prominent business/political/academic figures address meetings on relevant topics; representation of students at committees considering course-related grievances; the award of a proficiency prize for outstanding achievement in the fields of both academic and student activity; and various other pursuits.

Socially, the Society presents several staff/student gatherings; sports activities; concerts; dinner dances; film screenings; the Commerce Faculty Formal; the Bacchus Balls; and others as determined by the committee.

A Commerce Society notice board is situated adjacent to the stairwell on the ground floor of the Commerce Building. On this board are displayed notices of functions, staff/student gatherings and various other activities. Another form of communication is the Society's *Newsheet*, published periodically.

The Society emphasizes that participation by members in its activities is an important determinant of COMSOC's success. Members are, therefore, encouraged to attend the functions and meetings of their Society, and to take an active part in its management.

President: Les Rudas
 Hon Secretary: Kim Grosser
 Hon Treasurer: Steve Fitzsimmons
 (Mail to: Box 81, The Union)

AIESEC

AIESEC is an international association of business and management students. It was established in 1948 by 7 European countries, and has grown to include 350 universities in 55 different member countries.

The major purpose of AIESEC is the promotion of international understanding and cooperation by means of the student exchange. This involves the student travelling to one of the other member countries to work, thereby gaining valuable business experience, and first hand exposure to local culture.

As well, participation in the local committee affords the opportunity of making valuable career contacts with top businessmen through dinners, interviews and business games.

Membership in AIESEC is \$2.00 per annum and interested people are invited to attend any of the meetings (notice of which is in the commerce building foyer) or write to us at:

AIESEC
 Box 148
 University Union
 University of NSW
 Kensington 2033

The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand

Students are eligible for membership of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand at a concessional rate through the New South Wales Branch. The Branch's financial year commences on 1st April and the student subscription rate is \$10.00 per annum compared with a full subscription rate of \$21.00 per annum. This concession applies to full-time

students. The application for membership form is available from the School of Economics office and requires the attestation of a University Lecturer or Tutor. Membership forms and information about the Society are also available from: The Hon Asst Secretary, The Economic Society of Aust & NZ (NSW Branch), c/- Mutual Life & Citizens' Assurance Co Ltd, PO Box 200, North Sydney 2060. Telephone Mr J. M. Schofield 230-066, Ext 382.

Members receive the Society's journal, *The Economic Record*, *Economic Monographs* on current topics, *Economic Papers* (three times a year), and advice of recently published books. They may also subscribe at concessional rates to *The Australian Quarterly*. Meetings are held on the third Thursday of each month in the State Office Block Theatre, Phillip St. The Branch also holds a one-day Winter 'School' each year at which current economic topics are discussed by a panel of speakers.

The Commerce Society nominates one representative on the Branch Council.

Statistical Society of Australia: New South Wales Branch

The Branch offers student membership to undergraduates who are following a recognized course of study which includes Statistics. The subscription for a student member is \$9 per annum, with a rebate of \$1 if payment is received before 1st March.

The regular general meetings of the Branch are held usually on the second Tuesday of each month from March to November. The Branch conducts a Research Section, and membership of this group is open to members of the Branch free of charge. Each year the Branch also conducts a symposium for the study and discussion of particular statistical techniques or of statistical methods in a specialized field; symposia are open to members at reduced rates.

Members of the Branch receive *The Australian Journal of Statistics*, which is published three times a year by the Statistical Society of Australia.

Applications and requests for further information should be sent to the Hon Secretary, Dr G. H. Cooney, Dept of Mathematical Statistics, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)

Market research can be defined as the provision of information related to a marketing problem and the use of that information

in a way which reduces risks in management's decision-making. Companies are becoming increasingly aware of the value of marketing research in all phases of their business and their demand for good researchers is growing. There is considerable scope in manufacturing and service organizations and advertising agencies, as well as with specialist marketing research practitioners.

The aim of the Society is to encourage the use of scientific method in marketing research and marketing, and to facilitate the acquiring of further professional skills by its members.

Established in Australia since 1955, the Society has over 800 members in its five State divisions and is growing rapidly. It is the Australian representative of the International Marketing Federation. Its activities include courses, seminars and 'workshops' on marketing research and marketing, and lectures by top Australian and overseas researchers. It publishes a monthly *Newsletter*, and a bi-annual journal, *Australian Marketing Researcher*. At the regular monthly meetings a variety of papers on marketing research and marketing is discussed.

A fully affiliated branch of the Society operates on campus as the 'UNSW Marketing Society' (see entry following). It also makes available an annual award to Marketing students.

Membership fees are: Full \$25; Associate \$25; Student (full time) \$5. Address: MRS of Australia, NSW Div, PO Box 109, Gordon, NSW 2072. Enquiries from prospective members or visitors are welcomed, as are those from students or graduates interested in marketing research or marketing careers.

The University of New South Wales Marketing Society

The UNSW Marketing Society was formed to cater for the specific needs of marketing students.

The Society is closely affiliated with the Market Research Society of Australia and membership is open only to students who are members of that Society. Membership of both societies is thus secured by payment of membership fee, \$3 for full-time and \$8 for part-time students to the MRS.

In its first year of operation the Society had over 150 members.

The main objectives of the Society are:

1. to supplement the marketing course by developing close links with industry;
2. to represent marketing students in activities on campus;
3. to sponsor seminars, case studies and workshop sessions by companies on campus and visiting guest speakers; and
4. to provide employment service for full- and part-time employment.

For further information and membership applications contact:
Kim Harding (President), 127 Condamine St, Balgowlah Hts 2093 (94 6376),

or

The Marketing Office, 3rd Floor, Commerce Building.

The Industrial Relations Society of New South Wales

This Society is formed from representatives of the universities, management, trade unions, Government and the professions. Its objects are to foster discussions, research, education and publication in industrial relations. Its activities include regular lecture meetings, a two-monthly newsletter, study or discussion groups and an annual week-end convention. In addition all members receive four times per year, a copy of the *Journal of Industrial Relations Society of Australia*. From time to time the Society distributes to members copies of monographs on industrial relations subjects. Similar societies exist in other States.

Student membership fee, which includes subscription to the Journal, is \$8 per annum. Student membership is available to full-time students only. The ordinary membership fee including Journal subscription is \$15.

Inquiries to:

The Honorary Secretary
Industrial Relations Society of NSW
GPO Box 4479
Sydney 2001

Financial Assistance to Students

The Scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses appear in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its **Faculty Information** section the scholarships and prizes available within that faculty. The **General Information** section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

As well as the assistance mentioned earlier in this Handbook (See **General Information: Financial Assistance to Students**), there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
Bursary Endowment Board*	\$300 pa if living at home; \$400 pa if living away from home	Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course	Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding \$4000
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$1500 pa payable in fortnightly instalments	1 year	Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need
Air Force Association Memorial Scholarship	\$250 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Child of member or former member of Royal Australian Air Force undertaking a full-time degree course
Girls Realm Guild Scholarship	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need	Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need

Commerce

CSR Ltd	\$1200 pa for 1st year; \$600 pa for 3rd and 4th year	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in first year, for part-time study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.
---------	---	---	---

* Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, Box 7077, GPO, Sydney 2001, immediately after sitting the HSC.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
Dalgety Australia Limited	\$4000 over 4 years	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Marketing
Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Limited	\$200 pa		Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics or Industrial Relations

Graduate Scholarships

Applications for scholarships should be made in triplicate on the required form, and sent to the Registrar by 31 October. Eligibility depends on such factors as the applicant holding an honours degree *or* equivalent qualification, *or* having relevant experience. Students completing the final year of a course may apply. Those under bond should disclose this fact. Awards are tenable for one year, and may be renewed for a maximum of two years for a Masters and 3 to 4 years for a PhD degree. Renewal each year is subject to satisfactory progress. Any exceptions from these requirements are indicated.

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, which is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. This Unit produces the booklet *Graduate Awards*, and also provides information on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
University of New South Wales Research Awards	Living allowance of \$4200 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.	1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent)
Commonwealth Government (Research Awards)		As above	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia.
Commonwealth Government (Course Awards)		1-2 years; minimum duration of course	Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held an Australian Government Postgraduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September.
Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant*			Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars to post-doctoral Fellows. Graduate applications close 31 December. Other applications by mid-November.
Australian Federation of University Women	A total of \$500/\$3200	Up to 1 year	Applicants must be female graduates from any accredited Australian or overseas university.

* Application forms are available from: The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
The British Council Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme	Cost of travel to UK or other Commonwealth country university		Applicants must be: 1. University staff on study leave. Applications close with Registrar by 30 November for visits to commence during ensuing financial year 1 April to 31 March. 2. Graduate research workers holding research grants. Applications close with Registrar by 28 February for visits to commence during ensuing 1 April to 31 March.
The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year Scholarship	\$5000 pa for further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or in special cases Australia. There are no special allowances for travel or accommodation for married graduates.	2 years	Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities.
Canadian Pacific Airlines Award for Travel to Canada for University Graduates	One free economy class return flight a year to Canada		Graduates of an Australian University who are Australian citizens or permanent residents. Candidates must have been accepted by a Canadian University, be able to support themselves on a full-time basis, and intend to return to Australia. Applications close with Registrar by 31 May.
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.	Usually 2 years, sometimes 3	Graduates who are Commonwealth citizens or British Protected Persons, and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Registrar by 1 October.
General Motors Holden's Research Fellowship	Living allowance and other allowances	Maximum of 3 years	Graduates qualified to undertake research program for Masters or PhD degree
Gowrie Graduate Research Travelling Scholarship	Maximum \$2000 pa	2 years	Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War
Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*	Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, book and equipment and other allowances	Between 12 to 21 months	Candidates must be either: 1. Members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree and be between 21-30 years of age. Applications close 23 July.

* Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, Box 3947, GPO, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 24 July.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year /s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
IBM Graduate Scholarship Plan	A maximum of \$1200 pa	A maximum of 2 years for a degree of Master and 4 years for a PhD	Graduates must already hold a scholarship, such as an Australian Government Post-graduate Research Award and be studying computer science or its applications. Applications close with Registrar by 30 November.
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University	Stipend of \$3400 plus tuition fees pa	2 years	Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian University.
Nuffield Foundation Commonwealth Travelling Fellowships†	Living and travelling allowances	1 year	Australian citizens usually between 25 and 35 who are graduates preferably with higher degrees and who have at least a year's teaching or research experience at a university. Applications close by February.
The Rhodes Scholarship**	£3000 stg pa	2 years, may be extended for a third year	Unmarried male and female British subjects, between the ages of 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in July each year.
Rothmans Fellowships Award‡	\$12000 pa	Up to 3 years	The field of study is unrestricted. Applications close early September each year.

Arts, Commerce, Law

Shell Scholarship in Arts	£2750 stg pa plus travelling expenses	2 years	Applicants must be unmarried, male, British subjects, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in Law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British University to pursue an honours or higher degree. Applications close with the Registrar by 1 October.
---------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------	--

† Applications to the Secretary, The Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee, Chemistry Laboratory, Barry Building, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria 3052.

** Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

‡ Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under 'General'. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
---------------------	----------	-------------

General

Sydney Technical College Union Award	50.00	Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course
University of New South Wales Alumni Association	Statuette	Achievement for community benefit — students in their final or graduating year

Faculty of Commerce

The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize	700.00	High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course
University of New South Wales Commerce Society	50.00	Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce course and leadership in student activities

School of Accountancy

Australian Society of Accountants	75.00	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA
	75.00	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA or 14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)
		14.703 Advanced Auditing
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	
Greenwood, Challoner & Co	50.00	14.742 Business Law II
Hungerfords	25.00	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
	25.00	14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)
Law Book Co Ltd	20.00 Books	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
Taxation Institute of Australia	50.00	14.783 Taxation Law

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Accountancy (continued)		
John Menzies McKellar White Memorial	100.00	14.859/14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation
Wilson Bros (Printers) Pty Ltd	30.00	14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
E. S. Wolfenden Memorial	20.00	14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
Arthur Young & Co	50.00	14.613 Business Finance II
Datec Pty Ltd	200.00	14.605 Information Systems IIIB.
	500.00	Best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications

School of Economics

Australian Finance Conference	50.00	15.083 Public Finance
Brinds Ltd	100.00	15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours) and 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours)
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand	20.00 and one year's membership of the Economic Society	Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final year
The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)	50.00	General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Commerce Course in Econometrics
Unilever Aust Pty Ltd	21.00	15.011 Economics IB
	21.00	15.022 Economics IIB and 15.042 Economics IIC
	21.00	15.023 Economics IIIB
	21.00	15.421 Quantitative Methods B
	21.00	15.004 Economics IVA and 15.014 Economics IVB

School of Marketing

Lintas International Advertising	250.00	Bachelor of Commerce Course in Marketing — general proficiency throughout course
Market Research Society of Australia	100.00	28.053 Information Management
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd	75.00	28.012 Marketing Systems

Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

Donor /Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
General		
The Thistlethwayte Memorial Prize	100.00	Best essay in the field of water — waste water treatment or water quality management, by MEngSc, MAppSc, ME, MSc student
School of Accountancy		
Arthur Andersen & Co.	50.00	14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy
Slazengers (Aust) Pty Ltd	25.00	14.955G Financial Management

Undergraduate Study

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses

The Faculty of Commerce consists of the Schools of Accountancy, Economics and Marketing and the Department of Behavioural Science.

School of Accountancy

Accounting, Finance and Systems Courses

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities by means of measurement, communication and interpretation of financial data; with the development of information systems; and with the financial accountability and management of business and public enterprises.

Throughout the accountancy course, students concentrate on acquiring knowledge of the concepts of accounting and the quantitative methods necessary for their measurement. This is achieved through a sequence of 'Accounting and Financial Management' subjects. Concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance cover important aspects of the environment in which the accounting system operates. Knowledge of these related disciplines is essential to the development of accounting concepts and to their application in the real world.

A range of electives provides wide opportunity to pursue special areas of interest in related fields, such as finance and information systems. Sample course outlines are as follows:

1. For students wishing to combine accounting and information systems.

Year 1

Session 1

As per Table 1

Session 2

As per Table 1

Year 2

Session 1

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
 14.602 Information Systems IIA
 15.072 Economics IIE *or*
 15.002 Economics IIA
 Option

Session 2

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
 14.603 Information Systems IIB
 14.613 Business Finance II
 15.062 Economics IID *or*
 15.042 Economics IIC

Year 3

Session 1

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
 14.604 Information Systems IIIA
 Option

Session 2

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
 14.605 Information Systems IIIB
 Option

2. For students wishing to combine accounting and finance.

Year 1

Session 1

As per Table 1

Session 2

As per Table 1

Year 2

Session 1

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.602 Information Systems IIA
14.732 Business Law I
15.072 Economics IIE or
15.002 Economics IIA

Session 2

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.613 Business Finance II
15.062 Economics IID or
15.042 Economics IIC
Option

Year 3

Session 1

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
14.614 Business Finance IIIA
Option

Session 2

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
14.615 Business Finance IIIB
Option

3. For students wishing to prepare for professional practice in accountancy.

Year 1

Session 1

As per Table 1

Session 2

As per Table 1

Year 2

Session 1

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.602 Information Systems IIA
14.732 Business Law I
15.072 Economics IIE or
15.002 Economics IIA

Session 2

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.613 Business Finance II
14.742 Business Law II
15.062 Economics IID or
15.042 Economics IIC

Year 3

Session 1

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
14.783 Taxation Law*
Option*

Session 2

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
14.703 Advanced Auditing*
Option*

4. For students wishing to take a course relevant to business administration or consultancy.

Year 1

Session 1

As per Table 1

Session 2

As per Table 1

Year 2

Session 1

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.602 Information Systems IIA
14.732 Business Law I
15.072 Economics II or
15.002 Economics IIA

Session 2

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.603 Information Systems IIB or
14.773 Operations Research in Business
14.613 Business Finance II
15.062 Economics IID or
15.042 Economics IIC

Year 3

Session 1

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
15.222 Industrial Relations IA or
28.012 Marketing Systems
Option

Session 2

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
14.752 Business Organization and Policy
Option

* The order of these subjects may be varied to suit individual preferences.

Students with a good academic record are encouraged to enter the honours course in the second or third year of the full-time course or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course. Applications to enter must be approved by the Head of School before the student enrolls in the second or third year of the full-time course or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications to enrol should be addressed to the Head of School as soon as possible after the publication of results in the year concerned.

Before finalizing their enrolment, students are advised to discuss their requirements with staff members from the School of Accountancy to ensure that all possible subject combinations are given consideration.

Professional Recognition of Accountancy Courses

The Commerce degree courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems are recognized by professional organizations in accordance with the details set out below:

The Australian Society of Accountants has accepted this University as an approved tertiary institution for the purpose of the Society's qualifying examination. Graduates who complete the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems) course are exempted from the Society's examinations and qualify for provisional membership. If their course includes 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law, they are also eligible for associate membership subject to practical experience requirements. Graduates completing this degree without these specified electives are required to pass a paper corresponding to each of those areas not covered by the degree course undertaken.

The Honours course and the Master of Commerce (Honours) course offered by this School are acceptable in satisfaction of the academic requirements for advancement to senior associate status of the Society. The Master of Commerce Course is accepted as exempting candidates for Provisional Membership of the Society from examination requirements if the course includes as a minimum the subjects: 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A, 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B, 14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting, 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business, 14.973G Corporate Finance, and 14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems and two advanced accounting electives together with 15.114G and 15.125G Economics A and B for students who have not previously studied economics to the required standard. To complete examination equivalents for advancement to the grade of Associate, graduates must also have completed successfully the subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. A graduate who has completed the Accounting, Finance and Systems course for the Bachelor of Commerce degree is eligible under the Institute's new admission requirements to enter the 'Professional Year' leading to membership, provided

he/she has included in his/her course the optional subjects, 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales exempts from its examinations graduates who complete the course provided they include in their course the optional subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators grants the maximum recognition permitted by its regulations: a graduate completing the accountancy course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce is granted exemption from eight of the thirteen subjects prescribed in the Institute's examination syllabus, provided he/she includes in his/her course the optional subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law. Exemption on a provisional basis may be granted to undergraduates at an advanced stage of their course.

The Australian Computer Society recognizes that students who have completed the requirements for the BCom degree have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Member, provided they have included in their course the subjects Information Systems IIA, IIB, IIIA and IIIB (14.602, 14.603, 14.604 and 14.605). In addition, the Society recognizes that students who have successfully completed the units Information Systems IIA, IIB (14.602, 14.603) and either Information Systems IIIA or Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming (14.604 or 14.608) have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Associate Member.

The Securities Institute of Australia grants exemptions from certain units leading to associate membership of the Institute to graduates who have completed finance subjects offered in the BCom or MCom courses.

Applications for registration, exemption or admission should be made direct to the professional bodies concerned.

Behavioural Science

The Department of Behavioural Science was established in 1970 and currently offers graduate units in the MCom programs. The Department also teaches 30.032 Behavioural Science, an undergraduate option in the School of Marketing. Members of staff are trained in the behavioural sciences and have broad experience in educational programs for experienced managers and professionals in both the private and public spheres.

The Behavioural Science units provide a critical understanding of the social context of modern organizations with a particular emphasis on changing and conflicting social values; of the organization as a social and technical system; and of human personality and the changing role of the individual in relation to work and organization. They also provide the skills needed for effective personal and organizational development.

School of Economics

The School of Economics offers full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with specialization in Economics, Econometrics, Economic History, or Industrial Relations. The full-time courses extend over three years for a Pass Degree and four years for an Honours Degree; the part-time courses extend over six years for a Pass Degree and seven years for an Honours Degree.

In all specializations, students who have a good academic record in the first or second year of the full-time course, or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course are encouraged to apply for enrolment for the Honours course. Such applications must be approved by the Head of the relevant Department before enrolling in the second or third year of the full-time course, or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications should be addressed to the Head of the relevant Department as soon as possible after the publication of the results in the year concerned.

Economics Courses

The specialization in economics aims at providing a basic training in economics which is suitable for a wide range of vocations in the private and public sectors of the economy. The pass course includes a minimum of nine units in economics, four in quantitative methods and techniques, two in accounting and two in economic history. The core subjects in economics serve as an introduction to all the principal areas of economic analysis, and a wide range of optional subjects allows students to pursue their interests in particular fields in greater depth. As well as providing instruction in such traditional fields as economic development, public finance, labour economics and industrial economics, the Department also provides session units in monetary theory and policy, natural resource economics, public sector economics, urban and regional economics, economic planning, and the political economy of contemporary capitalism.

Within the economics major it is possible for students to concentrate on Japanese studies, taking units on the Japanese economy, Japanese society, the economic development of Japan and Japanese language. This combination of units is particularly useful for students who are thinking of entering those sections of Australian industry and commerce with extensive dealings with Japan.

Students who wish to become professional economists are strongly advised to take the Honours course. This requires considerable additional work in economic theory and its various applications, and also provides the opportunity for students to study particular areas of interest in greater depth.

Economic History Courses

Economic History is a distinct academic discipline which seeks to provide an understanding of contemporary issues through the study of economic development in the past. It utilizes the methods of analysis of both Economics and History. The pass course is designed to meet the needs of teachers and can with

advantage be combined with units from other social sciences. More advanced training at the honours level is available for those who intend to proceed to a higher degree with a view to becoming professional economic historians in the field of tertiary education.

Econometrics Courses

Students who elect to major in econometrics will find that the work of the econometrician is complementary to that of the theoretical and applied economist, and that it is of direct use to the Public Service and to financial, commercial and industrial enterprises. In consequence, the demand for properly trained econometricians is increasing more rapidly than the supply. The purpose of the course providing for specialization in econometrics is to train graduates capable of meeting this demand.

Industrial Relations Courses

Industrial relations is concerned with the wide range of issues and problems arising from the context of work in modern society. It focuses on the conventions and laws governing work relationships, and the way these are affected by the values of the larger society within which labour and management function.

The industrial relations institutions and procedures of a country reflect its economic, social, political and legal history, as well as the contemporary way of life of the people who relate to one another as employee and employer. The industrial relations program, therefore, is designed on a multi-disciplinary social science basis to foster an appreciation of the many important questions which arise for the individual, trade unions, employers and government bodies in respect of work.

The specialization in industrial relations aims at providing a basic training suitable for a wide range of modern vocations, such as industrial advocacy or research with trade unions and employer organizations, as well as careers as industrial relations or manpower specialists with government bodies and international labour organizations.

School of Marketing

Marketing, which became a distinct discipline only in recent decades, is a management discipline concerned with exchange processes involving organizations and individuals.

The School of Marketing offers undergraduate and graduate courses leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Master of Commerce. These courses provide training at three levels: for senior marketing executives; for undergraduates with a special interest in and aptitude for marketing positions; and for graduates with a first degree in any appropriate area.

A program to train senior marketing executives is provided each year by the School of Marketing in conjunction with the Institute of Administration. In addition, the School offers short, executive courses through Unisearch Ltd.

The first year of the full-time and the first two years of the part-time undergraduate courses in marketing are similar to the corresponding courses in accounting, finance and systems, and economics. Students who have met the requirements of either of these courses can elect to transfer into the second year of the full-time or the third year of the part-time marketing course.

The content of the courses includes not only the general field of marketing but the related disciplines of economics, accounting, psychology, sociology and mathematics. The honours year deals with more advanced developments in marketing, and students are required to prepare a thesis. Courses so broadly based give the prospective marketing executive a comprehensive type of university training which enables him to adapt effectively to modern business both in the domestic and other fields.

Graduates find careers in marketing research, marketing management, retailing, wholesaling and a host of other business activities, as well as in government and education. Those primarily interested in statistical marketing research will probably have availed themselves of the option to do extra work in mathematics.

The Master of Commerce course is designed to provide a specialist training at graduate level in specific areas of marketing skill. In particular, students can develop an interest in such areas as marketing research, international marketing, and quantitative analysis in marketing. By combining subjects from the School of Marketing with subjects offered by other Schools in the Faculty, it is possible to complement studies in marketing with work in financial management, industrial relations or economics. The Master of Commerce degree offers a flexible structure within which students can put together units for a degree course that best suits their needs.

Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Preliminary

Rule 1

The degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred as a Pass degree or as an Honours degree. There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class I, Class II in two Divisions and Class III. In cases of superior academic performance throughout the course, the Pass degree will be conferred with merit.

Rule 2

A person on whom the Pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce has been conferred shall not be admitted to candidature for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Passing in a Subject

Rule 3

Where, in the following rules, reference is made to the requirement that a candidate shall pass a subject, the requirement shall be construed as meaning that the candidate shall:

- (1) attend such lectures, seminars and tutorials as may be prescribed in that subject;
- (2) complete assignments, laboratory work, and other set work by the prescribed dates to the satisfaction of the Head of School concerned;
- (3) pass the examination or examinations in that subject.

Minimum Time for Completion

Rule 4

A candidate enrolled in a full-time course may not complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than six sessions

or the Honours degree in less than eight sessions. A candidate enrolled in a part-time course may not normally complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than twelve sessions or the Honours degree in less than fourteen sessions, provided that these periods may, with the consent of the Head of School be reduced to ten sessions and twelve sessions respectively in exceptional cases.

Normal Program

Rule 5

A candidate will not normally be permitted to enrol for more than four subjects simultaneously as a full-time student or more than two subjects simultaneously as a part-time student. The Head of School concerned may in exceptional circumstances grant such exemptions from this rule as he considers appropriate.

Nomination of Course

Rule 6

A candidate must nominate on his enrolment form the specialization he intends to take when enrolling for the first year in the case of a candidate in a full-time course or the second year in the case of a student in a part-time course, provided that change of specialization will be permitted automatically up to enrolment for the second year of a full-time course or the third year of a part-time course.

Humanities Subjects

Rule 7

A candidate shall include among his options two subjects (totalling not less than three hours per week for two sessions) which are any subjects, other than economics, offered by the Department of General Studies or any subjects, other than

economics, that are qualifying subjects for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of New South Wales.*

Rule 8

A subject taught by the Department of General Studies and the corresponding Arts subjects may not both be counted towards the requirements for the degree and no more than two subjects taught by the Department of General Studies may be counted towards the requirements of the degree.

Honours Degree

Rule 9

Upon completion of the first or second years of a full-time course or the corresponding stages of a part-time course, a candidate may make a written application to the Head of School concerned for permission to enrol for an Honours degree. When such permission is granted but a candidate's later performance is unsatisfactory, permission to continue as an Honours student may be withdrawn and the student may proceed to an appropriate Pass degree.

Credit for Subjects Passed at Another University

Rule 10

Subject to the University rules governing admission with advanced standing, subjects passed at another university may be counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the degree but, in general, not more than four subjects studied for a year or eight subjects studied for a session which are already counted for another degree may be counted towards the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce.

Options

Rule 11

Subject to **Rules 7 and 8** above and **Rules 13 to 25** below, the options may be chosen from any approved subjects taught in the University which require at least one and a half hours of class contact for two sessions or three hours of class contact for a session. The approval for subjects to count as options is given by the Head of the School responsible for the candidate's specialization. Where such options are prescribed in the following tables, the Head of the School may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the selection prescription. Apart from service courses for other faculties, all subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce will be automatically approved as options save that no subject can be counted both as an option and as a prescribed subject.

Order of Progression of Subjects

Rule 12

To fulfil the requirements of the degree a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in any one of **Rules 13 to 25**. Full-time students shall take the subjects in the order set out in these rules. All part-time students shall enrol in Accounting and

Financial Management IA and IB and Economics IA and IB in their first year. In their second year they shall complete the requirements of the first year full-time course. Thereafter they may divide the subjects in any full-time year between two part-time years, subject to **Rules 5 and 26**.

* For the purposes of this rule, one Arts unit equals one option.

School of Accountancy

351

Accounting, Finance and Systems – Pass – Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 13

To complete the requirements for the Pass degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 1 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.603 Information Systems IIB
- 14.604 Information Systems IIIA
- 14.605 Information Systems IIIB
- 14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming
- 14.614 Business Finance IIIA
- 14.615 Business Finance IIIB
- 14.703 Advanced Auditing
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.742 Business Law II
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 14.783 Taxation Law

Table 1

Year 1		Hours per week for single session*
Session 1		
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	Cr	4½
15.001 Economics IA	Cr	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	P	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or 10.001 Mathematics 1 or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	Cr	3
		6

See footnote overleaf

Session 2

Hpw for ss*

✓ 14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	Cr	4½
✓ 14.601	Law in Society	Cr	3
✓ 15.011	Economics IB	Cr	3½
✓ 15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	Cr	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	Cr	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }		

Year 2

Session 1

✓ 14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	P	4½
✓ 14.602	Information Systems IIA	Cr	3
15.072	Economics IIE or	Cr	4
✓ 15.002	Economics IIA Option 1	Cr	3

Session 2

✓ 14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	D	4½
✓ 14.613	Business Finance II	D	3
15.062	Economics IID or	P	4
✓ 15.042	Economics IIC Option 2	D	3

Year 3

Session 1

14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA Option 3	D	4½
	Option 4	Cr	3
		Cr	3
		P	1½

Session 2

14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB Option 5		4½
	Option 6		3
			3

* Laboratory sessions as included are additional to the prescribed hours.

351

Accounting, Finance and Systems — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce
BCom

Rule 14

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 2 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

14.603	Information Systems IIB
14.604	Information Systems IIIA
14.605	Information Systems IIIB
14.608	Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming
14.614	Business Finance IIIA
14.615	Business Finance IIIB
14.703	Advanced Auditing
14.732	Business Law I
14.742	Business Law II
14.752	Business Organization and Policy
14.762	Industrial Law
14.773	Operations Research in Business
14.783	Taxation Law

Honours options shall be selected from the following:

14.842	Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties
14.853	Advanced Systems Management
✓ 14.854	Decision and Cost Analysis
✓ 14.855	Financial Management
14.856	Management Planning and Control
✓ 14.857	Operations Research for Management I
14.858	Advanced Studies in Auditing
14.859	Advanced Studies in Taxation
✓ 14.860	Corporate Organization and Strategy
14.861	International Accounting
14.862	History and Philosophy of Accounting
14.863	Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting
14.864	Australian Capital Markets
14.867	Special Topic in Accounting
14.875	Seminar in Finance
14.878	Security Markets and Portfolio Theory
✓ 14.879	Empirical Research in Finance
✓ 14.887	Information Systems IV B
14.898	Project Seminar

Bachelor of Commerce
BCom

Table 2

Year 1

Session 1

14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001	Economics IA	3½
15.601	Economic History IA	3½
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
14.601	Law in Society	3
15.011	Economics IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }	

Hours
per week for
single session*

Year 2

Hpw for ss*

Session 1

14.532	Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)**	4
14.602	Information Systems IIA	3
15.072	Economics IIE or	4
15.002	Economics IIA } Option 1	
		3

Session 2

14.552	Accounting and Financial Management IIB (Honours)**	4
14.613	Business Finance II†	3
15.062	Economics IID or	4
15.042	Economics IIC } Option 2§	
		3

Year 3**Session 1**

14.573	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours)**	6
	Option 3	3
	Option 4	3

Session 2

14.593	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)**	6
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

Year 4**Session 1**

14.851	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial	3	9
14.852	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial	3	
14.897	Seminar in Research Methodology	3	

or

14.852	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial	3	9
14.886	Information Systems IVA	3	
14.897	Seminar in Research Methodology	3	

or

14.876	Business Finance IVA	3	9
14.877	Business Finance IVB	3	
14.875	Seminar in Finance	3	

Session 2

Honours Option 1	3
Honours Option 2	3
14.794 Honours Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** These subjects may be taken at pass level by students attempting honours in either Business Finance or Information Systems.

§ 14.610 Information Systems IIB (Honours) for students attempting honours in Information Systems.

† 14.623 Business Finance II (Honours) should be substituted by students attempting honours in Business Finance.

School of Economics**359****Economic History — Pass — Full-time Course****Bachelor of Commerce****BCom****Rule 15**

To complete the requirements for the pass degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 3 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
15.653	Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850
15.663	Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950
15.673	The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
15.683	The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.695	Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
15.743	The Economic History of Urbanization
15.753	Science, Society and Economic Development
15.665	Economic and Social History of Modern Germany
15.685	Introduction to Econometric History
15.675	Economy of China since 1949
15.655	British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
15.745	Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century

Table 3**Year 1****Session 1**

	Hours per week for single session*
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.611 Economic History IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

See footnotes overleaf

Commerce

Year 2		Hpw for ss*	
Session 1			
15.602	Economic History IIA	3	
15.622	Economic History IIB	3	
15.002	Economics IIA or	4	
15.072	Economics IIE		
	Option 1	3	
Session 2			
15.642	Economic History IIC	3	
15.662	Economic History IID	3	
15.042	Economics IIC or	4	
15.062	Economics IID		
	Option 2	3	
Year 3			
Session 1			
15.603	Economic History IIIA**	3	
	Option 3	3	
	Option 4	3	
Session 2			
15.623	Economic History IIIB**	3	
	Option 5	3	
	Option 6	3	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** An additional option under Rule 15 may be taken in place of this subject with permission of the Head of School of Economics.

359 Economic History — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 16

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 4 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
15.653	Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850
15.655	British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
15.663	Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950
15.665	Economic and Social History of Modern Germany
15.673	The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
15.675	Economy of China since 1949
15.683	The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.685	Introduction to Econometric History

15.695	Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
15.743	The Economic History of Urbanization
15.745	Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century
15.753	Science, Society and Economic Development

Table 4

Year 1		Hours per week for single session*
Session 1		
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001	Economics IA	3½
15.601	Economic History IA	3½
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	
Session 2		
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011	Economics IB	3½
15.611	Economic History IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	
Year 2		
Session 1		
15.612	Economic History IIA (Honours)	4
15.632	Economic History IIB (Honours)	4
15.002	Economics IIA or	4
15.072	Economics IIE	
	Option 1	3
Session 2		
15.652	Economic History IIC (Honours)	4
15.672	Economic History IID (Honours)	4
15.042	Economics IIC or	4
15.062	Economics IID	
	Option 2	3
Year 3		
Session 1		
15.613	Economic History IIIA (Honours)‡	3
	Option 3	3
	Option 4	3
Session 2		
15.633	Economic History IIIB (Honours)‡	3
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3
Year 4		
Session 1		
15.604	Economic History IVA	3
15.634	Approaches to Economic and Social History	3
15.697	Thesis	

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
15.614 Economic History IVB	3
15.624 Seminar in Research Methods	3
15.697 Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† An additional option under **Rule 16** may be taken in place of this course with the permission of the Head of School of Economics.

353 Economics — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 17

To complete the requirements for the Pass degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 5 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.043	The Soviet Economy
15.053	Economic Development
15.063	Monetary Theory and Policy
15.073	Natural Resource Economics
15.082	Labour Economics
15.083	Public Finance
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.093	Public Sector Economics
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy
15.183	Economic Planning
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations
15.413	Econometrics A
15.423	Econometrics B
15.432	Linear Economics
15.434	Mathematical Economics A
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.444	Mathematical Economics B
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

Table 5†

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	} ‡
10.011 Higher Mathematics I	

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.611 Economic History IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	} ‡
10.011 Higher Mathematics I	

Year 2

Session 1

15.002 Economics IIA	4
15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A§	3
Option 1	3
Option 2	3

Session 2

15.022 Economics IIB	4
15.042 Economics IIC	4
15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
Option 3	3

Year 3

Session 1

15.003 Economics IIIA	4
Option 4	3
Option 5	3

Session 2

15.023 Economics IIIB	4
Option 6	3
Option 7	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† Economics students undertaking a sub-major or major in mathematics take mathematics in Year 1. In Year 2 they may substitute Statistical Inference A and B for Quantitative Economic Techniques A and B and take two or three Mathematics II units. In Year 3 they may take up to four Mathematics III units. Students who take three or four Mathematics III units will be exempt from one or two options respectively required under **Rule 17**.

‡ Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following seven units as their options.

15.801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
26.415	Japanese Studies (2 options)
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations
15.623	Economic History IIIB.

Other students may take some of these units if wished.

§ Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

353 Economics — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 18

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 6 below with the requirement that two options shall be chosen from:

15.043	The Soviet Economy
15.053	Economic Development
15.073	Natural Resource Economics
15.082	Labour Economics
15.083	Public Finance
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.093	Public Sector Economics
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy
15.183	Economic Planning
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations
15.413	Econometrics A
15.423	Econometrics B
15.432	Linear Economics
15.434	Mathematical Economics A
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.444	Mathematical Economics B
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

Table 6†

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
<i>Session 1</i>	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA <i>or</i>	3
10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I } §	
<i>Session 2</i>	
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.611 Economic History IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB <i>or</i>	3
10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	
Year 2	
<i>Session 1</i>	
15.012 Economics IIA (Honours)	4
15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A§	3
Option 1	3
Option 2	3
<i>Session 2</i>	
15.032 Economics IIB (Honours)	4
15.052 Economics IIC (Honours)	4
15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
Option 3	3
Year 3	
<i>Session 1</i>	
15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours)	4
15.173 Research Methods and Methodology	3
Option 4	3

<i>Session 2</i>		Hpw for ss*
15.033	Economics IIIB (Honours)	4
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

Year 4

<i>Session 1</i>		
15.004	Economics IVA	6
15.197	Thesis	
<i>Session 2</i>		
15.014	Economics IVB	6
15.197	Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

§ Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

† Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following seven units as their options.

- 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
- 26.415 Japanese Studies (2 options)
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB.

Other students may take some of these units if wished.

356

Econometrics—Pass—Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 19

To complete the requirements for the pass degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 7 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 15.003 Economics IIIA
- 15.023 Economics IIIB
- 15.433 Decision Theory
- 15.434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.453 Time Series Analysis
- 15.457 Applied Multivariate Analysis
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
- 15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

Table 7

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
<i>Session 1</i>	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½

15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or	Hpw for ss*
10.001	Mathematics I or	3
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	6

Session 2

14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011	Economics IB	3½
15.611	Economic History IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	

Year 2**Session 1**

15.432	Linear Economics	4
15.452	Statistical Inference A	4
15.002	Economics IIA Option 1	4
		3

Session 2

15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	4
15.462	Statistical Inference B	4
15.042	Economics IIC or	4
15.062	Economics IID } Option 2	4
		3

Year 3**Session 1**

15.413	Econometrics A	4
	Option 3	3
	Option 4	3

Session 2

15.423	Econometrics B	4
	Option 5	3
	Option 6	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

356**Econometrics—Honours—Full-time Course****Bachelor of Commerce
BCom****Rule 20**

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 8 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.003	Economics IIIA
15.023	Economics IIIB
15.433	Decision Theory

15.438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.439	Advanced Mathematical Economics B
15.453	Time Series Analysis
15.457	Applied Multivariate Analysis
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis

Table 8**Year 1****Session 1**

14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA C _Y	4½
15.001	Economics IA C _Y	3½
15.601	Economic History IA P	3½
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or C _Y	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	

Session 2

14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB C _Y	4½
15.011	Economics IB C _Y	3½
15.611	Economic History IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	

Year 2**Session 1**

15.432	Linear Economics	4
15.452	Statistical Inference A	4
15.002	Economics IIA or	4
15.012	Economics IIA (Honours) } Option 1	4
		3

Session 2

15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	4
15.462	Statistical Inference B	4
15.042	Economics IIC or	4
15.052	Economics IIC (Honours) } Option 2	4
		3

Year 3**Session 1**

15.463	Econometrics A (Honours)	4
15.434	Mathematical Economics A	3
	Option 3	3

Session 2

15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)	4
15.444	Mathematical Economics B	3
	Option 4	3

Year 4**Session 1**

15.414	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	4
15.497	Thesis	
	Option 5	3

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
15.424 Applied Econometrics	4
15.497 Thesis Option 6	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

358 Economics and Econometrics—Combined Honours—Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 21

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree with combined Honours in Economics and Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 9 below:

Table 9

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	3 6
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.611 Economic History IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	3 6
Year 2	
Session 1	
15.432 Linear Economics	4
15.452 Statistical Inference A	4
15.012 Economics IIA (Honours) Option 1	4 3
Session 2	
15.462 Statistical Inference B	4
15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics	4
15.052 Economics IIC (Honours) Option 2	4 3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.463 Econometrics A (Honours)	4
15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours)	4
15.434 Mathematical Economics A	3

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)	4
15.444 Mathematical Economics B	3
15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours)	4

Year 4

Session 1	
15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques	4
15.024 Economics IVC	3
15.197 Thesis	

Session 2	
15.424 Applied Econometrics	4
15.034 Economics IVD	3
15.197 Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

355 Industrial Relations—Pass—Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 22

To complete the requirements for the Pass degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 10 below with the requirement that at least four options shall be chosen from:

15.556 Manpower Policy
15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy
15.566 Industrial Conflict
15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
15.571 Industrial Relations Theory
15.572 Industrial Democracy
15.574 Industrial Relations Methods
15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methods
15.576 Labour History
12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
14.762 Industrial Law
90.501 Trade Unions and the Law
90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes
15.611 Economic History IB, or
14.601 Law in Society

† This subject is equivalent to two options.

Table 10

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	3 6

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.511 Industrial Relations IA	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Year 2**Session 1**

15.525 Industrial Relations IIA	3½
15.062 Economics IID	4
Option 1	3
Option 2	3

Session 2

15.526 Industrial Relations IIB	3½
15.555 Labour Market Economics	3
15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology	3
Option 3	3

Year 3**Session 1**

15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA	3½
Option 4	3
Option 5	3

Session 2

15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB	3½
Option 6	3
Option 7	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

355**Industrial Relations—Honours—Full-time Course****Bachelor of Commerce
BCom****Rule 23**

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects set out in Table 11 below with the requirement that at least four options shall be chosen from:

15.556 Manpower Policy
15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy
15.566 Industrial Conflict
15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
15.571 Industrial Relations Theory
15.572 Industrial Democracy
15.574 Industrial Relations Methods
15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methods
15.576 Labour History
12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
14.762 Industrial Law
90.501 Trade Unions and the Law

90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes
15.611 Economic History IB, or
14.601 Law in Society

† This subject is equivalent to two options.

Table 11**Year 1****Session 1**

	Hours per week for single session*
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.511 Industrial Relations IA	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I	

Year 2**Session 1**

15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	3½
15.062 Economics IID	4
Option 1	3
Option 2	3

Session 2

15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	3½
15.555 Labour Market Economics	3
15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology	3
Option 3	3

Year 3**Session 1**

15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	3½
Option 4	3
Option 5	3

Session 2

15.539 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	3½
Option 6	3
Option 7	3

Year 4**Session 1**

15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations — Developed Countries	2
15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A	2
15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	2
15.597 Thesis	

See footnote overleaf

Session 2	Hpw for ss*
15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations — Less Developed Countries	2
15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2
15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	2
15.597 Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

School of Marketing

349

Marketing—Pass—Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce

BCom

Rule 24

To complete the requirements for the Pass degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 12 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be taken from:

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
14.602 Information Systems IIA
14.613 Business Finance II
14.732 Business Law I
14.752 Business Organization and Policy
14.762 Industrial Law
14.773 Operations Research in Business
15.043 The Soviet Economy
15.053 Economic Development
15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.163 Industrial Organization and Control
15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
15.623 Economic History IIIB
15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
15.452 Statistical Inference A
15.462 Statistical Inference B
15.511 Industrial Relations IA
15.525 Industrial Relations IIA
28.206 Seminar in Marketing A
28.207 Seminar in Marketing B
28.208 Channels of Distribution

Table 12

Year 1

Session 1

	Hours per week for single session*
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.601 Economic History IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
14.601 Law in Society	3
15.011 Economics IB	3½
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Year 2

Session 1

15.072 Economics IIE or	4
15.002 Economics IIA }	
28.012 Marketing Systems	4
30.032 Behavioural Science	4
Option 1	3

Session 2

15.042 Economics IIC or	4
15.062 Economics IID }	
28.022 Marketing Models	4
28.042 Consumer Behaviour	4
Option 2	3

Year 3

Session 1

28.063 Promotional Management	3
28.073 Strategic Marketing	4
Option 3	3

Session 2

28.053 Information Management	3
28.083 Managerial Marketing	4
Option 4	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

349 Marketing—Honours—Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 25

To complete the requirements for the Honours degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 13 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
14.602	Information Systems IIA
14.613	Business Finance II
14.732	Business Law I
14.752	Business Organization and Policy
14.762	Industrial Law
14.773	Operations Research in Business
15.043	The Soviet Economy
15.053	Economic Development
15.092	The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism
15.163	Industrial Organization and Control
15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
15.623	Economic History IIIB
15.673	The Chinese Economy 1700-1949
15.683	The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
15.452	Statistical Inference A
15.462	Statistical Inference B
15.511	Industrial Relations IA
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B
28.208	Channels of Distribution

Potential Honours graduates are required to undertake a special unit in Year 3 full-time and Year 6 part-time, namely Marketing Research (Honours). On successful completion of this unit, they become eligible to apply for enrolment in the Honours program.

Students are required to register in Session 1 for thesis work.

Table 13

Year	Hours per week for single session*
<i>Session 1</i>	
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA
15.001	Economics IA
15.601	Economic History IA
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA or
10.001	Mathematics I or
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }
	6

<i>Session 2</i>		Hpw for ss*
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011	Economics IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods B or	3
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }	
14.601	Law in Society	3

Year 2

<i>Session 1</i>		
15.072	Economics IIE or	4
15.002	Economics IIA }	
28.012	Marketing Systems	4
30.032	Behavioural Science Option 1	4
		3

Session 2

15.042	Economics IIC or	4
15.062	Economics IID }	
28.022	Marketing Models	4
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	4
	Option 2	3

Year 3

<i>Session 1</i>		
28.063	Promotional Management	3
28.073	Strategic Marketing	4
	Option 3	3

Session 2

28.053	Information Management	3
28.083	Managerial Marketing	4
28.143	Marketing Research (Honours)	1
	Option 4	3

Year 4

<i>Session 1</i>		
28.202	Comparative Marketing Systems	4
28.203	Seminar in Marketing Theory I	4

Session 2

28.204	Thesis	4
28.205	Methods of Marketing Research	4

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

Prerequisites

Rule 26

A candidate may not enrol in any subject listed in the left-hand column below unless he has passed the corresponding subjects listed as a prerequisite in the right-hand column.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA
14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.603 Information Systems IIB	14.602 Information Systems IIA
14.604 Information Systems IIIA	14.603 Information Systems IIB
14.605 Information Systems IIIB	14.604 Information Systems IIIA
14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming	14.603 Information Systems IIB
14.614 Business Finance IIIA	14.613 Business Finance II
14.615 Business Finance IIIB	14.614 Business Finance IIIA
14.732 Business Law I	14.601 Law in Society
14.742 Business Law II	14.732 Business Law I
14.703 Advanced Auditing	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.783 Taxation Law	14.732 Business Law I
14.762 Industrial Law	14.601 Law in Society
14.773 Operations Research in Business	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.752 Business Organization and Policy	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.842 Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties	14.783 Taxation Law
14.866 Advanced Studies in Company Law	14.742 Business Law II
14.872 The Legal Regulation of Business	14.732 Business Law I
14.878 Security Markets and Portfolio Theory	14.613 Business Finance II
14.879 Empirical Research in Finance	14.877 Business Finance IVB
14.886 Information Systems IVA	14.605 Information Systems IIIB or
	14.853 Advanced Systems Management
14.887 Information Systems IVB	14.886 Information Systems IVA
15.002 Economics IIA	15.011 Economics IB
15.003 Economics IIIA	15.042 Economics IIC
15.011 Economics IB	15.001 Economics IA
15.022 Economics IIB‡	15.002 Economics IIA
15.023 Economics IIIB	15.022 Economics IIB
15.042 Economics IIC	15.011 Economics IB
15.043 The Soviet Economy	15.002 Economics IIA or
	15.072 Economics IIE
15.053 Economic Development	Any Year II Economics subject
15.062 Economics IID	15.011 Economics IB
15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy	15.003 Economics IIIA
15.072 Economics IIE	15.011 Economics IB
15.073 Natural Resource Economics	15.022 Economics IIB
15.082 Labour Economics	Any Year II Economics subject
15.083 Public Finance	15.022 Economics IIB or
	15.072 (with permission of Head of School)
15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism	15.011 Economics IB
15.093 Public Sector Economics	15.022 Economics IIA or
	15.012 Economics IIA (H) or
	15.042 Economics IIC
15.103 International Economics	15.002 Economics IIA and
	15.042 Economics IIC, or
	15.062 Economics IID and
	15.072 Economics IIE

Prerequisites (Rule 26 continued)

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.123 Regional and Urban Economics	15.002 Economics IIA <i>and</i> 15.042 Economics IIC, <i>or</i> 15.062 Economics IID <i>and</i> 15.072 Economics IIE
15.163 Industrial Organization and Control	15.002 Economics IIA <i>or</i> 15.072 Economics IIE
15.173 Research Methods and Methodology	For Economics Honours students: 15.052 Economics IIC (Honours) For other students: 15.042 Economics IIC <i>and</i> one of: (i) credit or better in <i>either</i> 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A <i>or</i> 15.442 Quantitative Economic Techniques B (ii) <i>or</i> pass in 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.183 Economic Planning	15.022 Economics IIB <i>and</i> 15.042 Economics IIC
15.203 Japanese Economic Policy	15.002 Economics IIA <i>and</i> 15.042 Economics IIC, <i>or</i> 15.062 Economics IID <i>and</i> 15.072 Economics IIE
15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations**	Nil
15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A	15.421 Quantitative Methods IB <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the School of Economics, 10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i> 10.011 Higher Mathematics I
15.413 Econometrics A	15.462 Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B Theory Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques	15.423 Econometrics B <i>or</i> 15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB	15.411 Quantitative Methods IA
15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B	15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A
15.423 Econometrics B	15.413 Econometrics A <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.312C Theory of Statistics III
15.424 Applied Econometrics	15.423 Econometrics B <i>or</i> 15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)
15.432 Linear Economics	15.141 Quantitative Methods IA <i>or</i> 10.001 Mathematics I
15.433 Decision Theory	15.462 Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> 10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.434 Mathematical Economics A	15.432 Linear Economics
15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.434 Mathematical Economics A
15.439 Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432 Linear Economics
15.444 Mathematical Economics B	15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.452 Statistical Inference A	15.421 Quantitative Methods IB <i>or</i> Mathematics I
15.453 Time Series Analysis	15.462 Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> 10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.457 Applied Multivariate Analysis	15.462 Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> 10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.462 Statistical Inference B	15.452 Statistical Inference A <i>or</i> 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B <i>or</i> , with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)

Prerequisites (Rule 26 continued)

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality	15.462 Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> , 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B <i>or</i> , with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.476 Introduction to Operations Research	10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	15.411 Quantitative Methods A
15.483 Applied Demand Analysis	15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques
	15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B <i>or</i>
15.525 Industrial Relations IIA†	15.462 Statistical Inference B
15.526 Industrial Relations IIB	15.011 Economics IB <i>and</i>
15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)†	15.511 Industrial Relations IA
15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	15.525 Industrial Relations IIA
	15.511 Industrial Relations IA
15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA	15.011 Economics IB <i>and</i>
15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB	15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)
15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	15.526 Industrial Relations IIB
15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA
15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries	15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)
15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)
15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.555 Labour Market Economics	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.556 Manpower Policy	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.566 Industrial Conflict	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.571 Industrial Relations Theory	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.572 Industrial Democracy	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.576 Labour History	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.574 Industrial Relations Methods	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.602 Economic History IIA	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.603 Economic History IIIA: Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.611 Economic History IB	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.622 Economic History IIB	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.623 Economic History IIIB: The Transformation of the Japanese Economy	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.642 Economic History IIC	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)
15.662 Economic History IID	15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)

Prerequisites (Rule 26 continued)

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1850-1950	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.675 Economy of China Since 1949	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.683 The Economic History of Russia Since 1861	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.685 Introduction to Econometric History	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development	15.601 Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject
15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
28.022 Marketing Models	28.012 Marketing Systems
28.042 Consumer Behaviour	30.032 Behavioural Science
28.053 Information Management	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.063 Promotional Management	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.073 Strategic Marketing	28.022 Marketing Models
28.083 Managerial Marketing	28.073 Strategic Marketing
28.206 Seminar in Marketing A	28.022 Marketing Models <i>and</i>
	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.207 Seminar in Marketing B	28.022 Marketing Models <i>and</i>
	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
28.208 Channels of Distribution	28.022 Marketing Models <i>and</i>
	28.042 Consumer Behaviour

In exceptional circumstances, the Head of the School offering the subject may vary the above requirements.

** One of 15.023 Economics IIIB, 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours) or 15.103 International Economics must be taken as a co-requisite.

‡ With the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics, students who pass 15.072 may enrol in 15.022.

† 15.511 may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite.

Rule 26A

Special Rule Governing Economics and Mathematics Subjects.

A student who has been excluded from the subjects listed in the left-hand column may not enrol in the subjects listed in the right-hand column.

<i>If excluded from:</i>	<i>May not enrol in:</i>
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	10.001 Mathematics I or
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB	10.011 Higher Mathematics I
15.062 Economics IID	15.042 Economics IIC
15.072 Economics IIE	15.002 Economics IIA

Rule 27

A candidate enrolled or with leave of absence in 1972 may complete under the old regulations, except that students not in the economics specialization may substitute an option for 15.103 Economics III and provided that no candidate previously ineligible to graduate shall be rendered eligible solely by reason of transfer to the course set out in these regulations.

If candidates currently enrolled or with leave of absence in 1972 elect to complete under the current regulations, they will be given credit for subjects passed and provided that they have completed the first year of the full-time course or the second year of the part-time course by March 1974, may substitute an option for Economic History IA.

Students who have discontinued their courses without leave of absence but are readmitted after 1972 must complete the requirements for the degree as set out in the current regulations but may be given credit for subjects passed under the former regulations.

Undergraduate Thesis

Each student enrolled for an honours degree in the Schools of Accountancy, Economics or Marketing must present a thesis in his final year of study. The thesis is to be on a topic selected by the student and approved by the Head of the School concerned. The thesis must be written under the supervision of a member of staff nominated by the appropriate Head of School.

The length of the thesis for the honours degree should not exceed 10,000 words.

The topic selected must be submitted for approval no later than the following times:

1. For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems or Marketing, the end of the second session in the second last year of the course.
2. For courses in Economics, Economic History, Econometrics, Econometrics/Economics or Industrial Relations, the end of the August recess in the second last year of the course.*

For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems and in Marketing the student must submit a detailed statement to his supervisor showing the manner in which it is proposed to deal with the topic not later than 30 April and not later than the first week of Session 1 of the year following that in which a topic must be submitted for approval of all other courses.

The thesis for any course leading to an honours degree must be presented not later than 30 November of the year in which the thesis is to be presented.

In writing theses students are expected to pay particular attention to matters of presentation. In this respect students are advised to consult Kate L. Turabian, *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations*, Phoenix Books, University of Chicago Press, 1955, and W. R. Parker, *The MLA Style Sheet*, Modern Language Association, N.Y., latest ed. The thesis must include a bibliography and an acknowledgement of all source material and it must be accompanied by an abstract of approximately 200 words. Two copies of the thesis must be submitted in double-spaced typescript on paper size A4 with a 30 mm margin and suitably bound or stapled.

In exceptional circumstances the Head of School may grant an extension of time for compliance with the requirements of the three immediately preceding paragraphs.

* Before choosing a thesis topic, students should consult the memorandum entitled *School of Economics; Undergraduate Thesis*. Copies are obtainable at the office of the School of Economics, which will also supply forms headed *The Undergraduate Thesis; Application for Approval of Topic*. Two copies of this form should be completed by the student and signed by a member of the staff to show that he recommends the proposed topic for consideration. They should then be lodged at the School office.

Undergraduate Study

Combined Commerce/ Law Degree

Courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

With the establishment of the Faculty of Law, the University has instituted a course leading to the combined degree of BCom/LLB. The Bachelor of Commerce may be taken either as a pass or honours degree, the combined degree taking five or six years respectively. Students wishing to take the Bachelor of Commerce as an honours degree must consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study for honours before enrolling in the second year of the course.

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be combined with a Bachelor of Commerce specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations or Marketing*. In the modern world of business and administration there is a need in many fields for the combined professional skills of accountancy and law. The most obvious of these is the broad field of taxation practice, already drawing on both accounting and legal specialists for such matters as estate planning and taxation aspects of business reorganizations. With the growing complexity of commerce, including international business activities and large-scale corporate organization, there is a new and urgent need for graduates who are well versed in a wide range of legal subjects as well as in accounting and commerce generally. These graduates may enter large companies as full-time advisers or undertake specialized professional practice. In the public sector also the increasing scale and complexity of governmental undertakings opens up a significant range of opportunities leading to senior administrative positions. Apart from specific career considerations, there is no doubt that accounting and law are complementary studies which provide a demanding but worthwhile course for the able student.

The combination of the Economics specialization and Law is not designed with the needs of any particular professional group in mind, but these skills are valuable in many vocations, particularly in the Public Service.

The growing complexity of industrial relations in Australia highlights the need for people wishing to become industrial advocates to have a solid grounding in economics, psychology, sociology and industrial relations, as well as in law. The combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations) and Bachelor of Laws is therefore recommended for people who hope to practise law in the industrial jurisdiction.

Rule 28

Rules Relating to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/ Bachelor of Laws

General Rules and Rules relating to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, as set out in other sections of this Handbook, shall apply wherever relevant to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.

Candidates for the combined Commerce/Laws degree may be awarded the degree of BCom either when they have successfully completed the entire combined course or when they have completed the requirements for the BCom degree. In deciding when students have completed the requirements for the BCom the following concessions will apply:

1. For students enrolled in the BCom (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System will be exempted from two **Rule 7** options.

Commerce

(2) Students who have passed 90.121 Common Law I and 90.211 Public Law I will be exempted from Economic History I, Law in Society and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

(4) Students who have passed any other elective in the field of business law will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

The subjects listed below will be regarded as 'Business Law' for the purpose of rule 13.

*90.401 and *90.402	<u>Business Associations 1 and 2</u>
90.424	Industrial and Intellectual Property
*90.431 and *90.432	<u>Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 and 2</u>
*90.433	Economic Regulation
90.434	<u>Trade Practices</u>
*90.442 and *90.443	<u>Taxation 1 and 2</u>
90.451	International Trade
90.452	Foreign Investment
90.303	Trusts
90.304	Introduction to Estate Planning
90.435	Insurance Law
90.425	Regulation of Capital Markets
90.403	The Modern Corporation

It will be noted that subjects marked with an asterisk must both be taken in order to count as one option.

2. For students enrolled in the BCom (Economics)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System will be exempted from **Rule 7** options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.121 Common Law I and 90.211 Public Law I will be exempted from Economic History IA and IB and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed either 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations or 90.501-Trade Unions and the Law will be exempted from one **Rule 17** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, one **Rule 18** option if enrolled for the Honours course.

(Note: Any third year law subject not already used to gain an exemption from a BCom degree unit may be counted as a **Rule 11** option.)

3. For students enrolled in the BCom (Industrial Relations)/LLB course:

(1) As for **2.** (1) above.

(2) As for **2.** (2) above.

(3) 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law, 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes and 90.500 Law of Employment may be counted as **Rule 22** options if enrolled for the Pass course or, **Rule 23** options if enrolled for the Honours course.

Candidates who discontinue the joint program before its completion may apply to the Faculty of Commerce and be credited with such subjects as the relevant School deems appropriate.

Students requiring admission to the course leading to the combined Commerce/Laws degree shall be required to meet the normal Faculty of Commerce prerequisites for entry.

Candidates for honours in the Commerce course must complete one year additional to the minimum of five years required for the pass Commerce/Laws degree.

Rule 29

Courses in Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws Combined Degree*

Degree requirements are set out in tabular form as follows:

Table 14 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 15 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 16 Pass Degree. Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws.

* A combined Marketing/Law degree course is proposed and is subject to approval by University Council in November 1977. Details of this course are available from the Faculty of Commerce Office.

473

Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Table 14

Year 1	Hours per week for single session*
<i>Session 1</i>	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA <i>or</i> †	3
10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	
90.111 The Legal System ✓	4
90.161 Criminal Law ✓	2

Session 2

14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011	Economics IB	3½
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB <i>or</i>	3
10.001	Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I }	
90.111	The Legal System	4
90.161	Criminal Law	2

Year 2**Session 1**

14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	4½
15.072	Economics IIE <i>or</i>	4
15.002	Economics IIA }	
90.141	Common Law IA	4
90.211	Public Law I	4

Session 2

14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	4½
15.062	Economics IID <i>or</i>	4
15.042	Economics IIC }	
90.141	Common Law IA	4
90.211	Public Law I	4

Year 3**Session 1**

14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	4½
	Approved Accounting Option†	3

Session 2

14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	4½
	Approved Accounting Option†	3

NOTE: In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1977 these Law subjects shall be 90.142 Common Law IIA, 90.301 Property and Equity, and 90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society.

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.‡

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† The approved Accounting Option shall be 14.602 Informations Systems IIA *or* 14.613 Business Finance II.

‡ The electives must include 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations I and II and two other electives selected in the field of business law, unless approval is received to the contrary, which will be given in exceptional circumstances only.

§ Unless students have strong preferences for the Mathematics subjects, they are strongly advised to take Quantitative Methods, which has been designed to complement the study of Economics and Accounting and Financial Management.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom. Honours Degree must take in Accounting and Financial Management — 14.532 IIA (Honours), 14.552 IIB (Honours), 14.573 IIIA (Honours) and 14.593 IIIB (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and must interpolate an honours year in Accounting between Years 3 and 4 of the above program.

474**Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/
Bachelor of Laws****BCom LLB****Table 15****Year 1****Session 1**

	Hours per week for single session*
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
90.111 The Legal System	4
90.161 Criminal Law	2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA <i>or</i> †	3
10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
90.161 Criminal Law	4
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB <i>or</i>	3
10.001 Mathematics I <i>or</i>	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Year 2**Session 1**

15.002 Economics IIA	4
15.412 Quantitative Economics Techniques A	3
90.141 Common Law IA	4
90.211 Public Law I	4

Session 2

15.042 Economics IIC	4
15.022 Economics IIB	4
90.141 Common Law IA	4
90.211 Public Law I	4

Year 3**Session 1**

15.003 Economics IIIA	4
Economics Option — to be chosen from the list in Rule 17	3

Session 2

15.023 Economics IIIB	4
15.422 Quantitative Economics Techniques B	3

Note: In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1977 these Law subjects shall be 90.142 Common Law 2A, 90.301 Property and Equity and 90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society.

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† Unless students have strong preferences for the Mathematics subjects, they are strongly advised to take Quantitative Methods, which has been designed to complement the study of Economics and Accounting and Financial Management.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom Honours Degree must take 15.012 Economics IIA (Honours), 15.032 Economics IIB (Honours), 15.052 Economics IIC (Honours), 15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours) and 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and must interpolate an honours year in Economics between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

475 Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Table 16

Year 1

Session 1

	Hours per week for single session*
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	4½
15.001 Economics IA	3½
90.111 The Legal System I	4
90.161 Criminal Law	2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or†	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Session 2

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB	4½
15.011 Economics IB	3½
90.161 Criminal Law	4
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	3
10.001 Mathematics I or	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics I }	

Year 2

Session 1

15.511 Industrial Relations IA	3½
15.525 Industrial Relations IIA	3½
90.141 Common Law IA	4
90.211 Public Law I	4

Session 2

15.526 Industrial Relations IIB	3½
90.141 Common Law IA	4
90.211 Public Law I	4
Option — a subject other than a Law subject to be chosen from the list in Rule 23	3

Year 3

Session 1

	Hpw for ss*
15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA	3½
15.062 Economics IID§	4

Session 2

15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB	3½
15.555 Labour Market Economics	3

NOTE: In Year 3 Law subjects, approved by the Faculty of Law, must be taken. In 1977 these Law subjects shall be 90.142 Common Law 2, 90.301 Property and Equity and 90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society, each over two sessions and each involving four class hours per week.

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† Unless students have strong preferences for the Mathematics subjects, they are strongly advised to take Quantitative Methods, which has been designed to complement the study of Economics and Accounting and Financial Management.

§ Students may juxtapose the second year Economics unit listed for Session One of year three with the Rule 23 option listed for Session Two of year two.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom Honours Degree must take 15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours), 15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours), 15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours) and 15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours), in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects and must interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

Graduate Study

The Faculty of Commerce includes the Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and the Department of Behavioural Science.

Suitably qualified candidates may enrol for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, courses are available leading to the degrees of Master of Commerce (Honours) and Master of Commerce. These are offered in the Schools of Accountancy (accounting finance, and information systems), Economics (economic history, econometrics, economics, industrial relations), Marketing and the Department of Behavioural Science. Normally all applicants for registration for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) should be graduates in Commerce seeking advanced specialization in their own discipline, although there is provision for non-Commerce graduates to be admitted in special cases, usually subject to a qualifying program. The requirements for the Master of Commerce (Honours) degree may be satisfied by a program of study emphasizing either a thesis or formal courses, but in all cases a small research project, at least, must be undertaken. The degree of Master of Commerce may be pursued by graduates or other approved entrants from both commerce and non-commerce disciplines, either primarily in the form of study and professional development in a single field, or as a broader integrated course embracing several of the disciplines offered in the Faculty. The requirements for this degree are satisfied by successful study in formal courses.

The conditions governing the award of higher degrees are set out later.

Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1978* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)

A program of studies is generally pursued by full-time students over four sessions and by part-time students over six or seven sessions. Daytime attendance, to the extent of one afternoon a week, may be required for up to four sessions of the part-time program.

The detailed course requirements of the various Schools and Departments are set out below. In each case certain units are designated core units. Full-time students will normally include the core units among the units studied in the first two sessions and part-time students among the units studied in the first four sessions. The choice of electives is subject to the approval of the Head of the School in which the candidate is enrolled and of the Head of the School offering the elective chosen.

School of Accountancy

263 Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 14.951G | Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Financial | { |
| 14.952G | Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Managerial | |
| 14.997G | Seminar in Research Methodology | |
| or | | |
| 14.952G | Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Managerial | { |
| 14.986G | Information Systems IVA | |
| 14.997G | Seminar in Research Methodology | |
| or | | |
| 14.976G | Business Finance IVA | { |
| 14.977G | Business Finance IVB | |
| 14.979G | Empirical Research in Finance | |

Two further units chosen from the following list:

Unit	Prerequisite
14.942G Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties	14.783 Taxation Law*
14.953G Advanced Systems Management	14.602 Information Systems IIA*
14.954G Decision and Cost Analysis	} Nil
14.955G Financial Management	
14.956G Management Planning and Control	
14.957G Operations Research for Management I	14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems, plus an approved Quantitative Methods Background
14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing	14.703 Advanced Auditing*
14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation	14.783 Taxation Law
14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy	} Nil
14.961G International Accounting	
14.962G History and Philosophy of Accounting	
14.963G Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting	

- | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| 14.967G | Special Topic in Accounting | 14.613 | Business Finance II* |
| 14.964G | Australian Capital Markets | | |
| 14.975G | Seminar in Finance | | |
| 14.978G | Security Markets and Portfolio Theory | 14.613 | Business Finance II |

2. In addition students shall either submit a research report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. At least three of the five electives must be selected from the list of units in clause 1. above, and up to two may be any approved graduate or fourth year honours units offered in the University.

4. All students shall enrol in 14.998G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may enrol only in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 14.999G Research Project or the Thesis.

* Or equivalent subject under old regulations.

School of Economics

Department of Economic History

259 Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 15.634G | Approaches to Economic and Social History |
| 15.605G | Special Subject in Economic History I; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: External Transactions |
| 15.615G | Special Subject in Economic History II; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: Internal Transactions |
| 15.624G | Seminar in Research Methods |

2. In addition, students shall submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis. Such units will normally be selected from the following list:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 15.645G | Business History |
| 15.674G | Comparative Economic History |
| 15.684G | Aspects of Australian Economic History |
| 15.694G | Peasant Societies in Transition |

3. All students shall enrol in 15.698G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 15.699G the Research Report or the thesis.

Department of Econometrics

260

Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- 15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques
- 15.464G Applied Econometrics
- 15.474G Mathematical Economics A
- 15.484G Mathematical Economics B

One further unit chosen from the following list:

- 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
- 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
- 15.405G Operations Research in Economics
- 15.433G Decision Theory
- 15.453G Time Series Analysis
- 15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis
- 15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
- 15.483G Applied Demand Analysis

2. In addition, students must either submit 15.499G Research Report and take 15.415G Advanced Econometrics A, 15.425G Advanced Econometrics B, 15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A, 15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B, plus one elective, or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The elective may be any approved graduate unit offered by the School of Economics (except 15.437G Econometric Methods A, 15.447G Econometric Methods B, 15.452G Statistical Foundations A, 15.462G Statistical Foundations B, 15.432G Linear Economics, 15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics, 15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B) or any approved graduate or fourth year honours unit offered by the School of Mathematics.

4. All students must enrol in 15.498G Econometrics Research Seminar while they are also enrolled for either 15.499G Research Report or the Thesis.

Department of Economics

264

Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
- 15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II

- 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
- 15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
- 15.404G Research Methods

Note: These core subjects assume that students have an elementary knowledge of quantitative analysis equal to the level required to pass 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis II. Students who have not this knowledge must enrol in 15.417G and 15.427G but may take 15.154G, 15.174G, 15.155G and 15.184G concurrently with these two quantitative subjects.

2. In addition, students must either submit a research report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The electives shall be chosen from the following list, except that with the permission of the Head of the School any other approved graduate or fourth year honours units may be included.

	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.164G Theory of the Firm	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.214G International Trade	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.215G International Finance	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I and 15.214G International Trade
15.224G Public Sector Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.225G Competition Policy	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.234G Monetary Theory and Policy	15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.235G Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.245G Contemporary Economic Issues	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I and 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.244G Natural Resource Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.254G Urban and Regional Economics	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.255G Seminar in International Economics	15.214G International Trade and 15.215G International Finance either as a prerequisite or co-requisite
15.483G Applied Demand Analysis	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and either: 15.462G Statistical Foundations B or 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B

15.465G	Measurement of Income Equality	15.462G	Statistical Foundations B or
		15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B or, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics:
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II
15.452G	Statistical Foundations A	15.427G	Quantitative Analysis B or equivalent
14.462G	Statistical Foundations B	15.452G	Statistical Foundations A
15.432G	Linear Economics	15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432G	Linear Economics
15.405G	Operations Research in Economics	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I or
		15.484G	Mathematical Economics B
15.454G	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.437G	Econometric Methods A	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and either 15.462G Statistical Foundations B or 10.311B Theory of Statistics (Basic Inference)	
15.447G	Econometric Methods B	15.437G	Econometric Methods A or, with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
		10.312C	Theory of Statistics III
15.464G	Applied Econometrics	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.474G	Mathematical Economics A	15.432G	Linear Economics
15.484G	Mathematical Economics B	15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics	
15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics	
15.435G	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.484G	Mathematical Economics B
15.445G	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.435G	Advanced Mathematical Economics A

4. All students shall enrol in 15.198G Economics Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol for the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either the Research Project or the Thesis.

Department of Industrial Relations

254

Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study five of the following core units:

- 15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries
- 15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A
- 15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A
- 15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries
- 15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B
- 15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B

2. In addition, students must submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis.

3. All students shall enrol in 15.598G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for the thesis.

School of Marketing

253

Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- 28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I
- 28.927G Methods of Marketing Research
- 28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems
- 28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues

2. In addition, students must either submit a research report and take 28.901G Buyer Behaviour, 28.904G Seminar in Marketing Theory II, 28.905G Marketing Strategy plus two graduate or fourth year honours electives, or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The two electives may be chosen from any graduate units taught by the Faculty or any other graduate or fourth year honours units within the University approved by the Head of School. Electives offered by the School of Marketing are 28.902G Mass Communications in Marketing and 28.903G International Marketing.

4. All students shall enrol in 28.998G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 28.999G Research Report or the Thesis.

Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce

1. A candidate shall study any two pairs of units from the list below; a candidate who holds an appropriate degree may be given credit for some of these units.

- 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B
- 15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B
- 15.437G Econometric Methods A and 15.447G Econometric Methods B, or 15.452G Statistical Foundations A and 15.462G Statistical Foundations B or 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B
- 15.644G Economic History A and 15.654G Economic History B

- 15.565G Industrial Relations A and 15.575G Industrial Relations B
- 28.911G Marketing A and 28.912G Marketing B
- 30.935G Organization Behaviour A and 30.936G Organization Behaviour B

2. *A candidate shall study eight further units including units in one or both of the disciplines studied under clause 1. At least five of the eight units must be graduate units offered by the Faculty. The remaining three units may be any approved units. Of the eight further units no more than two may be chosen from the list in clause 1. The program of eight units must be approved either by the relevant Head of School or the Graduate Studies Adviser.

* For the purpose of fulfilling clause 2. of the course requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce, approval normally is given for units prescribed for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) with the exception of 14.951G Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Financial and 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Managerial.

School of Accountancy

847 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective

Prerequisite†

Group 1

- 14.953G Advanced Systems Management
- 14.954G Decision and Cost Analysis
- 14.955G Financial Management
- 14.956G Management Planning and Control
- 14.969G Production Management
- 14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting

14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems

- 14.986G Information Systems IVA
- 14.987G Information Systems IVB
- 14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems

- 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B
- 14.953G Advanced Systems Management
- 14.986G Information Systems IVA
- 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B

Group 2

- 14.947G Corporate Strategic Planning I
- 14.948G Corporate Strategic Planning II
- 14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy
- 14.961G International Accounting
- 14.963G Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting
- 14.966G Advanced Studies in Company Law
- 14.962G History and Philosophy of Accounting
- 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business
- 14.972G The Legal Regulation of Business

14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting, and 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business

Nil

Nil

14.971G The Legal Environment of Business or Undergraduate Law Subjects

14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B

14.968G Corporate Reporting

† Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes three years of accounting studies.

School of Accountancy (continued)

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
<i>Group 3</i>	
14.964G Australian Capital Markets	{ 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B and 14.973G Corporate Finance
14.965G Investment Analysis and Management	
14.973G Corporate Finance	Nil
14.975G Seminar in Finance	Nil
14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing	As for Group 2 plus Advanced Auditing
14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation	As for Group 2 plus Taxation Law
14.957G Operations Research for Management I	As for Group 1 plus approved Quantitative Methods Background

School of Economics

Department of Economic History

847 Master of Commerce MCom

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.605G Special Subject in Economic History I; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; External Transactions	{ Nil
15.615G Special Subject in Economic History II; The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; Internal Transactions	
15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History	

Department of Econometrics

847 Master of Commerce MCom

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.483G Applied Demand Analysis	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and, <i>either</i> 15.462G Statistical Foundations B <i>or</i> 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A
15.432G Linear Economics	15.432G Linear Economics
15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and <i>either</i> 15.462G Statistical Foundations B <i>or</i> 10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.437G Econometric Methods A	15.437G Econometric Methods A <i>or</i> , with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.447G Econometric Methods B	10.312C Theory of Statistics III

School of Economics (continued)

Department of Econometrics (continued)

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.452G Statistical Foundations A	15.427G Quantitative Analysis B or equivalent
15.462G Statistical Foundations B	15.452G Statistical Foundations A
15.405G Operations Research in Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I or 15.484G Mathematical Economics B
15.415G Advanced Econometrics A	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.425G Advanced Econometrics B	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.484G Mathematical Economics B
15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques	15.447G Econometric Methods B
15.464G Applied Econometrics	15.447G Econometric Methods B
15.474G Mathematical Economics A	15.432G Linear Economics
15.484G Mathematical Economics B	15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis	15.462G Statistical Foundations B or
	10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
	15.462G Statistical Foundations B or
15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality	15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B or with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
	10.311B Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)
15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques

Department of Economics

847

Master of Commerce MCom

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I** }	15.114G Economics A*
15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I** }	15.125G Economics B*
15.164G Theory of the Firm	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.204G International Economics	15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B
15.214G International Trade†	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.215G International Finance†	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.224G Public Sector Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.225G Competition Policy	15.164G Theory of the Firm
15.234G Monetary Theory and Policy	15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.235G Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.245G Contemporary Economics Issues	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I and
	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.244G Natural Resource Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
15.254G Urban and Regional Economics	15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.405G Operations Research in Economics	15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I, or
	15.484G Mathematical Economics B
15.474G Mathematical Economics A	15.125G Economics B and
	15.432G Linear Economics
15.484G Mathematical Economics B	15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.484G Mathematical Economics B

* Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes an Economics major.

** 15.417G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Students cannot count both 15.204G and either 15.214G or 15.215G towards their degree.

School of Economics (continued)

Department of Economics (continued)

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.437G Econometric Methods A	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and <i>either</i> , 15.462G Statistical Foundations B <i>or</i> 10.311B Theory of Statistics II
15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B	15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.447G Econometric Methods B	15.437G Econometric Methods A <i>or</i> , with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics, 10.312C Theory of Statistics III
15.483G Applied Demand Analysis	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and, <i>either</i> 15.462G Statistical Foundations <i>or</i> 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B
15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality	15.462G Statistical Foundations B <i>or</i> 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B <i>or</i> , with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics, 10.311B Theory of Statistics II
15.432G Linear Economics	15.417G Quantitative Analysis A
15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432G Linear Economics
15.452G Statistical Foundations A	15.427G Quantitative Analysis B <i>or</i> equivalent
15.462G Statistical Foundations B	15.452G Statistical Foundations A

Department of Industrial Relations

847 Master of Commerce MCom

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.577G Manpower Policy	15.555 Labour Market Economics, <i>or</i> 15.082 Labour Economics
15.578G Wages and Incomes Policy	15.555 Labour Market Economics, <i>or</i> 15.082 Labour Economics
15.579G Industrial Conflict	15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology
15.580G Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology
15.581G Industrial Relations Theory	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.582G Industrial Relations Methods	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.586G Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15.575G Industrial Relations B
15.587G Leisure in Society	15.575G Industrial Relations B

School of Marketing

847 Master of Commerce MCom

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite†</i>
28.901G Buyer Behaviour 28.902G Mass Communications in Marketing 28.903G International Marketing 28.904G Seminar in Marketing Theory II 28.905G Marketing Strategy 28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues 28.921G Sales Management 28.922G Industrial Marketing 28.923G Diffusion of Innovations 28.908G Introduction to Japanese Business 28.909G Contemporary Japanese Business 28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems	28.913G Marketing Management <i>and</i> 28.914G Marketing Research
28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory	Nil 28.908G Introduction to Japanese Business 28.911G Marketing A, 28.912G Marketing B, 28.913G Marketing Management <i>and</i> 28.914G Marketing Research 28.911G Marketing A, 28.912G Marketing B, 28.913G Marketing Management <i>and</i> 28.914G Marketing Research

Department of Behavioural Science

<i>Elective</i>	<i>Prerequisite</i>
30.941G Sociology of Industry 30.942G Sociology of Occupations and Professions 30.951G Experiential Learning Groups	Nil 30.935G Organization Behaviour A 30.935G Organization Behaviour A 30.941G Sociology of Industry
30.955G Human Potentialities 30.958G Organizational Communications	Nil Nil

† Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a marketing major.

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see **Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Undergraduate Study)** in the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication* in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see **Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Graduate Study)** in the Calendar.

For the statements **Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the use of Higher Degree Theses** see the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar / Handbook
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar
Doctor of Medicine in the Faculty of Medicine	MD	Calendar Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar and all faculties
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Applied Science
Master of Architecture	MArch	Architecture

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar / Handbook
Master of Arts	MA(Hons)	Arts Military Studies
	MA	Arts Military Studies
Master of Building	MBuild	Architecture
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Chemistry by Formal Course Work	MChem	Sciences*
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce
Master of Commerce by Formal Course Work	MCom	Commerce
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studies
Master of Engineering	ME	Applied Science Engineering
Master of Engineering without Supervision		Military Studies
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering
Master of General Studies	MGenStud	General Studies
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Professional Studies
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPed	Calendar†
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Professional Studies
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Architecture
Master of Laws by Research	LLM	Law
Master of Librarianship by Formal Course Work	MLib	Professional Studies
Master of Librarianship by Research		
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Sciences*
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Sciences*
Master of Physics	MPhysics	Sciences*
Master of Psychology	MPsychol	Sciences‡
Master of Public Administration	MPA	AGSM
Master of Science	MSc	Applied Science Engineering Medicine Military Studies Professional Studies Sciences*‡
Master of Science (Acoustics)	MSc(Acoustics)	Architecture
Master of Science and Society by Formal Course Work	MScSoc	Sciences*
Master of Science (Biotechnology)	MSc(Biotech)	Sciences‡
Master of Science (Building)	MSc(Building)	Architecture
Master of Science (Building Services)	MSc(Building Services)	Architecture**
Master of Social Work by Research	MSW	Professional Studies
Master of Social Work by Formal Course Work		
Master of Statistics	MStats	Sciences*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine
Master of Surveying	MSurv	Engineering
Master of Surveying without Supervision		
Master of Surveying Science	MSurvSc	Engineering
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Architecture

	Title	Abbreviation	Calendar / Handbook
Graduate Diplomas	Graduate Diploma	GradDip	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Sciences*†‡
	Graduate Diploma in the Faculty of Professional Studies	DipArchivAdmin DipEd DipLib GradDip	Professional Studies
	<p>** Not available to new students.</p> <p>* Faculty of Science.</p> <p>† Professorial Board.</p> <p>‡ Faculty of Biological Sciences.</p>		

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

Qualifications

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge and who has satisfied the following requirements:

2. A candidate for registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

- (1) hold an honours degree from the University of New South Wales; or
- (2) hold an honours degree of equivalent standing from another approved university; or
- (3) if he holds a degree without honours from the University of New South Wales or other approved university, have achieved by subsequent work and study a standard recognised by the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies as equivalent to honours; or
- (4) in exceptional cases, submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

3. When the Faculty or Board of Studies is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by a candidate, the Faculty or Board of Studies may require him, before he is permitted to register, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Faculty or Board of Studies may prescribe.

Registration

4. A candidate for registration for a course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

- (1) apply to the Registrar on the prescribed form at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which he desires to register; and
- (2) submit with his application a certificate from the head of the University school in which he proposes to study stating that the candidate is a fit person to undertake a course of study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and that the school is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate and of reporting to the Faculty or Board of Studies at the end of the course on the merits of the candidate's performance in the prescribed course.

5. Subsequent to registration the candidate shall pursue a program of advanced study and research for at least six academic sessions, save that:

(1) a candidate fully engaged in advanced study and research for his degree, who before registration was engaged upon research to the satisfaction of the Faculty or Board of Studies, may be exempted from not more than two academic sessions;

(2) in special circumstances the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for the candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of his program in advanced study and research at another institution provided that his work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty or Board of Studies;

(3) in exceptional cases, the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for a candidate to be exempted from not more than two academic sessions.

6. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present himself for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of his registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present himself for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of his registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the faculty or Board of Studies.

7. The candidate shall be required to devote his whole time to advanced study and research, save that:

(1) the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit a candidate on application to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

(2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

(3) in special circumstances, the Faculty or Board of Studies may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue his program in a school of the University. In such a case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe for the duration of his program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of his time which he is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue his program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Faculty or Board of Studies from the full-time members of the University staff. The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a School of the University save that in special cases the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit candidates to conduct their work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

9. Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of his research for approval by the Faculty or Board of Studies. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

10. A candidate may be required by the Faculty or Board of Studies to attend a formal course of study appropriate to his work.

11. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which complies with the following requirements:

Thesis

(1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

(2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

12. The thesis must present the candidate's own account of his research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Faculty or Board of Studies is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

13. Every candidate shall be required to submit with his thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words.

The abstract shall indicate:

(1) *the problem investigated;*

(2) *the procedures followed;*

(3) *the general results obtained;*

(4) *the major conclusions reached;*

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

14. A candidate may not submit as the main content of his thesis any work or material which he has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

**Entry for
Examination**

15. The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of his intention to submit his thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee.

16. Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted together with a certificate from the supervisor that the candidate has completed the course of study prescribed in his case. The four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.* The candidate may also submit any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

17. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

18. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies, at least one of whom shall be an external examiner.

19. After examining the thesis the examiners may:

(1) decide that the thesis reaches a satisfactory standard; or

(2) recommend that the candidate be required to re-submit his thesis in revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(3) recommend without further test that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

20. If the thesis reaches the required standard, the examiners shall arrange for the candidate to be examined orally, and, at their discretion, by written papers and/or practical examinations on the subject of the thesis and/or subjects relevant thereto, save that on the recommendation of the examiners the Faculty or Board of Studies may dispense with the oral examination.

* See Conditions for the Award of Degrees in the Calendar.

21. If the thesis is of satisfactory standard but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral or other examinations, the examiners may recommend the University to permit the candidate to represent the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.

22. At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners will submit to the Faculty or Board of Studies a concise report on the merits of the thesis and on the examination results, and the Faculty or Board of Studies shall recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

23. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. An application to register as a candidate for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register.

**Master of Commerce
(Honours)
(MCom(Hons))**

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

(1) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with honours in the University of New South Wales, or to an appropriate honours degree of any approved university; or

(2) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in the University of New South Wales, or hold equivalent qualifications as may be approved by the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as 'The Faculty') on the recommendation of its higher degree committee; or

(3) in special circumstances be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if he submits evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Faculty.

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Faculty may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Faculty may determine.

4. In every case, before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Faculty shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

5. An approved applicant shall register in one of the following categories:

(1) student in full-time attendance at the University;

(2) student in part-time attendance at the University;

(3) student working externally to the University;

and shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council. Registration as a student working externally will be permitted only in cases where adequate arrangements can be made for external supervision. Course work cannot be taken externally.

6. An approved applicant shall:

(1) undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Faculty;

(2) attend a research seminar as part of the course of formal study;

(3) except in exceptional circumstances pass at the first attempt all examinations prescribed by the Faculty;

(4) obtain an average of credit or better over all units studied for the degree*;

* A student who fails to maintain a credit average may not be permitted to continue to study for the degree.

(5) either submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty and prepared under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Faculty;

or

submit a report on a small research project on a topic approved by Faculty.

7. A full-time student shall not enrol in more than four units in any session and a part-time student shall not enrol in more than two units in any session.

8. No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until a lapse of four complete sessions from the date of registration, save that in the case of a candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, this period may with the approval of the Faculty be reduced by up to two sessions by exemption from appropriate specified units.

9. (1) Every candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis or two copies of the report. All copies shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses or reports. A candidate may submit also for examination any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(2) It shall be understood that the University retains the copies of the thesis or report submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis or report to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis or report in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

For each candidate's thesis or report there shall be two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, one of whom in the case of a thesis normally shall be an external examiner.

Master of Commerce (MCom) by Formal Course Work

1. An application to register as a candidate for the degree of Master of Commerce shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least three full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register. Applications will also be received from students completing undergraduate courses in the year of application.

2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall have been admitted to a degree of any Faculty in the University of New South Wales or to a degree of any other approved university or college of advanced education.

3. In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if he submits evidence of such academic and professional attainment as may be approved by the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as 'the Faculty') on the recommendation of its Higher Degree Committee.

4. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Faculty may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Faculty may determine.

5. An approved applicant shall register either as a student in full-time attendance at the University or as a student in part-time attendance at the University, and shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

6. A candidate shall undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Faculty as set out in the course requirements for the Master of Commerce degree and, except in exceptional circumstances, pass at the first attempt, all examinations prescribed by the Faculty.

7. The course of formal study for the Master of Commerce degree normally will extend over four full-time sessions or six part-time sessions, except in the case of students of advanced standing who may be given credit up to a maximum of four units of the twelve units required to be completed. Where the maximum number of exemptions has been allowed, students may complete the Master of Commerce degree in three sessions (but not less) on a full-time basis, or four sessions (but not less) on a part-time basis.

Subject Descriptions

Identification of Subjects by Numbers

Each of the subjects taught in the University is identifiable both by number and by name. This is a fail-safe measure at the points of enrolment and examination against a student nominating a subject other than the one intended. Subject numbers are allocated by the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records, and the system of allocation is:

1. The School offering a subject is indicated by the number before the decimal point;
2. If a subject is offered by a Department within a School, the first number after the decimal point identifies that Department;
3. The position of a subject in a sequence is indicated by the third number after the decimal point. For example, 2 would indicate that the subject is the second in a sequence of subjects;
4. Graduate subjects are indicated by the suffix G.

As indicated above, a subject number is required to identify each subject in which a student is to be enrolled and for which a result is to be returned. Where students may take electives within a subject, they should desirably be enrolled initially in the particular elective, and the subject numbers allotted should clearly indicate the elective. Where it is not possible for a student to decide on an elective when enrolling or re-enrolling, and separate examinations are to be held in the electives,

Schools should provide to the Examinations and Student Records Section in April (Session 1) and August (Session 2) the names of students taking each elective. Details of the actual dates in April and August are set out in the Calendar of Dates earlier in this volume.

Those subjects taught in each Faculty are listed in full in the handbook of that Faculty, in the section entitled Subject Descriptions.

Textbook lists are no longer published in the Faculty handbooks. Separate lists are issued early in the year and are available at key points on the campus.

The **identifying numbers** for each School are set out below.

The following pages contain a list of most of the subjects offered for courses leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce/Laws, Master of Commerce, Master of Commerce (Honours). In general the list is arranged according to subject numbers and the School responsible for the subject.

For General Studies subjects see the General Studies Handbook, which is available free of charge.

Information Key

The key to the information supplied about each subject listed below is: L (Lecture), T (Laboratory/Tutorial), and the figure following in each case, the hours per week.

continued next page

School, Department etc * Subjects also offered for courses in this handbook			School, Department etc * Subjects also offered for courses in this handbook		
School, Department etc	Faculty	Page	School, Department etc	Faculty	Page
1 School of Physics	Science		52 School of Philosophy	Arts	
2 School of Chemistry	Science		53 School of Sociology*	Arts	104
3 School of Chemical Engineering	Applied Science		54 School of Political Science*	Arts	104
4 School of Metallurgy	Applied Science		55 School of Librarianship	Professional Studies	
5 School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering	Engineering		56 School of French	Arts	
6 School of Electrical Engineering	Engineering		57 School of Drama	Arts	
7 School of Mining Engineering	Applied Science		58 School of Education	Professional Studies	
8 School of Civil Engineering	Engineering		59 School of Russian	Arts	
9 School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences	Applied Science		62 School of History and Philosophy of Science	Arts	
10 School of Mathematics*	Science	80	63 School of Social Work	Professional Studies	
11 School of Architecture	Architecture		64 School of German	Arts	
12 School of Psychology*	Biological Sciences	80	65 School of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts	
13 School of Textile Technology	Applied Science		66 Subjects Available from Other Universities		
14 School of Accountancy	Commerce	81	68 Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
15 School of Economics	Commerce	86	70 School of Anatomy	Medicine	
16 School of Health Administration	Professional Studies		71 School of Medicine	Medicine	
17 Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences		72 School of Pathology	Medicine	
18 Department of Industrial Engineering	Engineering		73 School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine	
21 Department of Industrial Arts	Professional Studies		74 School of Surgery	Medicine	
22 School of Chemical Technology	Applied Science		75 School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine	
23 School of Nuclear Engineering	Engineering		76 School of Paediatrics	Medicine	
24 School of Transport and Highways	Engineering		77 School of Psychiatry	Medicine	
25 School of Applied Geology	Applied Science		79 School of Community Medicine	Medicine	
26 Department of General Studies	Board of Studies in General Education		80 Faculty of Medicine	Medicine	
27 School of Geography*	Applied Science	100	85 Australian Graduate School of Management	AGSM	
28 School of Marketing	Commerce	101	90 Faculty of Law*	Law	104
29 School of Surveying	Engineering		97 Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies		
30 Department of Behavioural Science	Commerce	103			
31 School of Optometry	Science				
35 School of Building	Architecture				
36 School of Town Planning	Architecture				
38 School of Food Technology	Applied Science				
40 Professorial Board					
41 School of Biochemistry	Biological Sciences				
42 School of Biological Technology	Biological Sciences				
43 School of Botany	Biological Sciences				
44 School of Microbiology	Biological Sciences				
45 School of Zoology	Biological Sciences				
50 School of English	Arts				
51 School of History	Arts				

School of Mathematics

Undergraduate Study

Mathematics I is appropriate for students with mathematical ability and interest. Students with a good 4 unit HSC Mathematics pass should attempt 10.011, whilst students with a 3 unit Grade 1 or 2 HSC Mathematics pass may attempt 10.001. In other circumstances, 15.411 and 15.421 Quantitative Methods may be a more suitable choice.

10.001 Mathematics I

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

10.011 Higher Mathematics I

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Those students wishing to do second year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in the units 10.111A, 10.1113, 10.1114 Pure Mathematics and 10.2111, 10.2112 Applied Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

10.111A Pure Mathematics II (Linear Algebra)

Vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, change of basis. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, generalized eigenvectors. Functions of matrices. Linear systems of differential equations including the use of Laplace transform. Inner products, orthogonalization, projections. Unitary and self-adjoint transformations. Quadratic and Hermitian forms.

10.1113 Pure Mathematics II — Multivariable Calculus

Multiple integrals, partial differentiation. Analysis of real valued functions of one and several variables.

10.1114 Pure Mathematics II — Complex Analysis

Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, integrals. Cauchy's Theorem, residues, evaluation of certain real integrals.

10.121A Higher Pure Mathematics II (Algebra)

10.1213 Higher Pure Mathematics II — Multivariable Calculus

10.1214 Higher Pure Mathematics II — Complex Analysis

10.2111 Applied Mathematics II — Vector Calculus

Vector fields; divergence, gradient, curl of a vector; line, surface, and volume integrals. Gauss' and Stokes' theorems. Curvilinear coordinates.

10.2112 Applied Mathematics II — Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations

Series solution of ordinary differential equations; numerical methods. Partial differential equations: separation of variables. Fourier series, Bessel functions.

10.2211 Higher Applied Mathematics II — Vector Analysis

10.2212 Higher Applied Mathematics II — Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations

Those students wishing to do third year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in four of the Level III Mathematics units, chosen in consultation with the School of Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

School of Psychology

Undergraduate Study

12.001 Psychology I

An introduction to the content and methods of psychology as a behavioural science, with emphasis on the biological and social bases of behaviour, relationships to the environment, and individual differences. The subject includes training in methods of psychological enquiry, and the use of elementary statistical procedures.

Psychology II and Psychology III

Students should consult the School of Psychology for details.

12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)

Not available in 1978.

Problems and limitations affecting social research in industry. Critical review of research from Hawthorne to Herzberg: theories of management, motivation and morale.

The use of library resources. Practice in the skills and discipline required to obtain and evaluate empirical evidence in this field.

Recent developments under the labels of 'participation' and 'democracy in industry': works councils, job enrichment, autonomous work groups, works directors, worker control.

School of Accountancy

Undergraduate Study

14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA LT4½

The basic concepts of financial model building and information systems, including the double-entry recording system, the accounting cycle, income measurement and financial reporting, and an introduction to basic elements of taxation and auditing.

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB LT4½

Development of basic concepts introduced in 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA, including management accounting and operations research, corporate reporting, business finance, system design, elementary computer programming and applications.

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA LT4½

The design, production and use of accounting and other quantitative information in the planning and control of organizations, with particular reference to manufacturing activities and to long- and short-term decision-making and financial planning.

14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours) LT4½

The content of this subject includes that of 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA as well as additional and more advanced work in management accounting.

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB LT4½

A critical examination of concepts and problems in income measurement, asset valuation and financial reporting for various forms of business undertaking with particular reference to corporate organizations, including associated aspects of auditing and taxation and methods of accounting for changing prices.

14.552 Accounting and Financial Management IIB (Honours) LT4½

The content of this subject includes that of 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB as well as additional and more advanced work in financial accounting.

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA LT4½

Financial Accounting: Advanced aspects of financial accounting and reporting for business enterprises with particular reference to developments in accounting theory and practice and in professional standards, including the financial and accounting aspects of mergers, takeovers and group companies.

14.573 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours) LT6

The content of this subject includes that of 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA as well as additional and more advanced work in both accounting theory and in the financial management and accountability of corporate enterprises.

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB LT4½

Management Accounting: an advanced treatment of management accounting theory and applications including statistical cost analysis, cost accounting, control systems, budgetary and strategic planning and decision models.

14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours) LT6

The content of this subject includes that of 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB, as well as additional and more advanced work in both management accounting and management information systems.

14.601 Law in Society L2T1

The nature of law, the sources of law, the Australian legal system, legal reasoning, the administration of justice, the legal profession, selected areas of substantive law and important issues in law in our society.

14.602 Information Systems IIA L2T1

Introduction of information systems in business and commerce, systems design concepts, the theory of modelling, feasibility studies, internal control and auditing. An introduction to programming.

14.603 Information Systems IIB L2T1

A design of information systems at an advanced level, broad introduction to operations research in business, additional experience with higher level program languages and data manipulation.

14.604 Information Systems IIIA L2T1

Concepts and advantages of real-time systems, the design of more complex information systems utilizing data base and communication concepts, more complex data structures and the design of large systems, additional programming experience with higher level languages plus some contact with operating systems.

14.605 Information Systems IIIB L2T1

Students are assigned a small project on a module of a systems development project involving analysis, design, programming and implementation. The theme throughout the course is the iterative nature of the analysis and design process. A series of seminars on the aspects of design currently being encountered by students in their projects is presented.

14.608 Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming L2T1

File design for a variety of applications, more detailed analysis of data base management systems, experience in writing programs in a commercially oriented higher level language.

14.610 Information Systems IIB (Hons)

Includes 14.603 Information Systems IIB as well as more advanced work.

14.611 Information Systems IIIA (Hons)

Includes 14.604 Information Systems IIIA as well as more advanced work.

14.612 Information Systems IIIB (Hons)

Includes 14.605 Information Systems IIIB as well as more advanced work.

14.613 Business Finance II L2T1

The essential aspects of financial decision-making in business including: factors influencing capital expenditure decisions; alternative approaches to valuation; factors affecting the formulation of the capital structure; influence of the capital market environment.

14.614 Business Finance IIIA L2T1

A practical application of 14.613 Business Finance II to enable the student to employ usefully the concepts of that subject in a business environment. Issues: investment decisions under uncertainty; cost of capital; capital structure; mergers and takeovers; working capital management; sources of short and long-term finance. Practical applications are highlighted and demonstrated by an emphasis on case studies.

14.615 Business Finance IIIB L2T1

An extension of 14.613 Business Finance II. Designed to prepare students entering or involved in the investment field and to provide an analytical basis to a number of topics including valuation theory, portfolio theory, capital market equilibrium theory, investment performance evaluation, stock market behaviour and option pricing theory.

14.623 Business Finance II (Hons)

Includes 14.613 Business Finance II as well as more advanced work.

14.624 Business Finance IIIA (Hons)

Includes 14.614 Business Finance IIIA as well as more advanced work.

14.625 Business Finance IIIB (Hons)

Includes 14.615 Business Finance IIIB as well as more advanced work.

14.703 Advanced Auditing L2T1

Advanced aspects of auditing, including auditing standards and responsibilities, problems of verification and reporting, organization and application to various forms of accounting systems including computer-based systems, appraisal of methods of internal control, and the applicability of particular audit techniques including statistical sampling.

14.732 Business Law I L2T1

Common Law and statutes relating to business, with special reference to the law of contracts, sale of goods and an introduction to the law relating to business organizations.

14.742 Business Law II L2

The law relating to business organizations, with particular reference to companies, and other areas of law relevant to commerce, including banker and customer, hire purchase, insurance and bankruptcy.

14.752 Business Organization and Policy L2T1

The relationship of organization theories and behavioural considerations to the functions of management and of accounting, with particular reference to organization structures, communication, motivation, inter-personal and inter-group relationships and decision processes. Corporate strategy, policy formulation and integration of business functions.

14.762 Industrial Law L2T1

Nature and purposes of the legal system and industrial law, the law concerning the contract of employment. Trade unions. The industrial law powers of Government. The Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Systems, awards, penal sanctions for industrial law, industrial torts, topics and issues of importance in the industrial law field.

14.773 Operations Research in Business L2T1

The formulation and application of mathematical and statistical models for the solution of managerial and industrial problems, including mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, simulation, network analysis, inventory and queueing models.

14.783 Taxation Law L2T1

Income Tax law and practice. An introduction to Death, Estate, Gift and Stamp Duties. Payroll, Land and Sales Taxes.

14.744 Honours Thesis

14.842 Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties

As for 14.942G

14.847 Corporate Strategic Planning I

As for 14.947G

14.848 Corporate Strategic Planning II

As for 14.948G

14.851 Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Financial

As for 14.951G

14.852 Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Managerial

As for 14.952G

14.853 Advanced Systems Management

As for 14.953G

Commerce

14.854 Decision and Cost Analysis

As for 14.954G

14.855 Financial Management

As for 14.955G

14.856 Management Planning and Control

As for 14.956G

14.857 Operations Research for Management I

As for 14.957G

14.858 Advanced Studies in Auditing

As for 14.958G

14.859 Advanced Studies in Taxation

As for 14.959G

14.860 Corporate Organization and Strategy

As for 14.960G

14.861 International Accounting

As for 14.961G

14.862 History and Philosophy of Accounting

As for 14.962G

14.863 Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting

As for 14.963G

14.864 Australian Capital Markets

As for 14.964G

14.865 Investment Analysis and Management

As for 14.965G

14.866 Advanced Studies in Company Law

As for 14.966G

14.867 Special Topic in Accounting

As for 14.967G

14.869 Production Management

As for 14.969G

14.872 The Legal Regulation of Business

As for 14.972G

14.873 Corporate Finance

As for 14.973G

14.875 Seminar in Finance

As for 14.975G

14.876 Business Finance IVA

As for 14.976G

14.877 Business Finance IVB

As for 14.977G

14.878 Security Markets and Portfolio Theory

As for 14.978G

14.879 Empirical Research in Finance

As for 14.979G

14.886 Information Systems IVA

As for 14.986G

14.887 Information Systems IVB

As for 14.987G

14.897 Seminar in Research Methodology

As for 14.997G

14.898 Project Seminar

Graduate Study

14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A

L2T1

An integrated introduction to management information systems and essentials of accounting. Concepts of information, measurement and communication; the accounting process as an information system; accounting systems and records; financial reporting and interpretation.

14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B

L2T1

Management information systems including internal reporting and control, cost concepts and decision analysis, budgetary control, and profit planning, standard costs, responsibility accounting and performance measurement. Accounting and operations research including budget simulation and decision models. Integrated information systems. Financial reporting and forms of business organization, and financial management.

14.942G Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties L2T1

The legislation respecting duties and taxation on death, estate and gift transactions; and the study of stamp duties.

14.947G Corporate Strategic Planning I L3

Corporate planning, strategy and objectives; the development of planning techniques for environmental analysis, technological forecasting and the use of scenarios, the practical development of corporate modelling, including the use of simulation packages.

14.948G Corporate Strategic Planning II L3

Framework for strategic analysis of business situations at general management level, including appraisal of internal functional corporate characteristics, and appraisal of external environmental conditions. Examination of approaches to formulating and structuring business strategies, and their implementation, including the role and functions of corporate planning in this process. Detailed analysis of the strategic problems of selected industries and companies in Australia and overseas, with particular attention to the use and application of theoretical frameworks to practical problems.

14.951G Current Development in Accounting Thought—Financial L3

Objectives and functions of accounting with particular reference to problems of periodic income estimation, value and valuation, measurement and communication. Evaluation of accounting valuation methods, including historical cost, general price level accounting, current value and relative price change accounting models. Contemporary developments in accounting thought arising from alterations in social attitudes, the law and professional pronouncements.

14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought—Managerial L3

The conceptual basis of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

14.953G Advanced Systems Management L3

Concepts of information, data, coding and transmission. Characteristics of various communications techniques. Information systems analysis, design, implementation and operation based on computer applications. Methods of system specification including graphical, tabular and linguistic methods. The data base and data structures. Formal structures. List processing. Economics of various access methods and file designs. File processing methods, including sorting and updating operations. Archival files and file security. Social aspects of file retention. Hardware characteristics of various storage techniques. An examination and appraisal of information systems in use in financial, commercial and industrial undertakings. Differences in functional information needs, and in the staffing and organizational location of the information processing department.

14.954G Decision and Cost Analysis L3

Organization for decision-making. The structure and analysis of decisions. Decision models and uncertainty. Simulation. Cost concepts and decisions. Pricing and marketing decisions. Use and limitations of cost functions and the analysis of cost behaviour, including the application of correlation and regression techniques. Product cost, joint cost, overheads and other cost formulations. Sensitivity analysis. Use of statistical cost control and variance analysis, linear programming and goal programming in relation to profit planning and financial budgeting.

14.955G Financial Management L3

Long-range planning, corporate strategy and business objectives. Executive, managerial and operational control. Project planning. Cost-volume-profit analysis. Capital budgeting and project evaluation. Corporate modelling. Operational budgeting and control. Budget models and motivation. Responsibility accounting. Inventory control. Program accounting and performance budgeting. Standard costs and performance reporting. Network analysis in financial management.

14.956G Management Planning and Control L3

Planning and control problems of decentralized organizations. Budgeting for and control of expense centres, plants and profit centres. Evaluation of managerial performance. Non-profit measures of performance. Interdivisional arrangements. Internal profit measurement and transfer pricing. Administration of the capital budget. Organization, staffing and appraisal of the accounting and information services.

14.957G Operations Research for Management I L3

The application of mathematical and statistical techniques to the solving of management problems. The structuring of the decision problem, mathematical model construction, mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, inventory and queueing theory. Simulation models and applications with particular reference to models of business organizations.

14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing L3

The methodology and postulates of auditing. The nature of evidence. Auditing standards. Social, ethical and legal responsibilities. The audit report and its relevance to the information needs of users. Reservations and qualifications in audit reports. The auditor and company failures. Auditing problems in special areas including mergers, take-overs and company groups. Development of analytical auditing techniques. The internal audit, the operational audit and the management audit. Audit of E.D.P. systems.

14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation L3

Selected topics in income tax with special reference to commercial organizations and the international aspects of taxation including exchange controls.

14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy L3

Rationale of corporate organization and social, legal, accounting, financial and behavioural implications arising from the corporate structure. The company as a financial device and the role of the stock exchanges. Problems related to organizational structure, including

communication and accountability in divisionalized or decentralized organizations and multi-corporate groups. Forms of corporate growth and associated questions of accounting, legal and financial policies and practices. Intercorporate ventures. Company failures.

14.961G International Accounting L3

Differences in accounting thought and standards between countries. Influence of national outlook and policies and of economic infrastructure on accounting practice. Accounting developments in State-controlled economies and in developing countries. Comparative study of accounting in developed nations. Uniform systems of accounting. Corporate growth and its impact on accounting and auditing. Comparative study of auditing and reporting standards, and international aspects of public accounting practice. The multi-national corporation. The effect of changing price levels on accounting for international operations.

14.962G History and Philosophy of Accounting L3

The processes by which accounting thought, practices and institutions originated and developed in the ancient, mediaeval and modern eras. Impact of accounting development on, and its reaction to, economic, political, sociological and cultural changes in society. Environmental influences of the pre-Christian era on the development of extant universal accounting principles. Special-purpose account-keeping in the Middle Ages, with particular reference to the church, manor, banking house and trading company. Causal factors in the development of basic concepts of continuity, periodicity, accrualment and limited liability. Philosophy, influence and constraints of the double entry system. Impact of the Industrial Revolution and changing corporate environments on accounting development. Legislative and institutional influences on accounting. Origin and development of educational and professional accountancy bodies. Historical development of modern cost accounting. Accounting developments up to the time of World War II.

14.963G Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting L3

Current issues in the field of financial accountability. Factors influencing the desirability and extent of corporate accountability to external parties. Legal, institutional and professional reporting requirements. Reporting on diversified activities and structures. Evaluating company performance through published company reports. Accounting aspects of inventories, long-lived assets including intangibles, leases, pensions and long-service leave, tax allocation, funds flow and inter-company investment. Proposals for improvement and extension of company reporting in terms of effectiveness and informational content.

14.964G Australian Capital Markets L3

Australian financial institutions: capital markets and the banking system; the non-bank financial intermediaries; the official short-term money market and the market for corporate and government debt; the investment policies of financial institutions; international capital markets.

14.965G Investment Analysis and Management L3

An extension of 14.973G Corporate Finance, designed to prepare students entering or involved in the investment field and to provide an analytical basis to such topics as valuation theory, portfolio theory, capital market equilibrium theory, interest performance evaluation, stock market behaviour and option pricing theory.

14.966G Advanced Studies in Company Law L3

The law relating to company financing and liquidation with special reference to expansion devices including take-overs, mergers and amalgamations; present and projected securities legislation; the liquidation process including winding-up, receivership and management.

14.967G Special Topic In Accounting L3

An advanced theme to be selected from any area of accounting where justified by demand and by the significance of the subject matter. Normally a different theme is chosen each year; either an area of immediate current interest such as Current Cost Accounting or Human Resource Accounting, a specialist topic such as Public Sector Accounting, or a treatment in greater depth of an area covered in one of the other listed subjects.

14.968G Corporate Reporting L3

Professional attempts at identification of objectives of financial reporting. Problems of implementing proposed objectives. Relevant legislation, professional recommendations and proposed criteria for effective reporting. The Companies Act, Corporations and Securities Industry Bill, 1975, Statements of Accounting Practice of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, APB opinions and FASB Standards of the Institute of Certified Public Accountants (USA), Stock Exchange Listing Requirements, and adjudicators' assessment criteria for Annual Report Award. Segmented reporting. Reporting practice in various areas of governmental and private enterprise. Income and valuation concepts as they arise from an examination of the current price-level and price change controversy. Feasibility of current proposals for the expansion of the information content of corporate reports. Disclosure of budget forecasts.

14.969G Production Management L3

Decision processes in production management; the nature, use and limitations of quantitative, qualitative and heuristic techniques; the production process and planning and control; the human (physical and behavioural) considerations; job design; the socio-technical system and organizational implications; design of optimal production systems.

14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting L3

Objectives and functions of accounting with particular reference to problems of corporate accountability, periodic income estimation, value and valuation, measurement and communication. Evaluation of accounting valuation methods, including historical cost, general price level accounting, current value and relative price change accounting models. Contemporary developments in accounting thought and professional pronouncements.

14.971G The Legal Environment of Business L3

The legal system, including the respective roles of parliaments and the courts, with particular reference to the High Court of Australia. The nature of torts, contracts and crimes. Basic concepts of tax law. Trusts in modern uses, including tax planning. The law relating to forms of business organization, including partnerships, joint ventures and corporations, and associated taxation aspects. The management of corporate organizations, with special reference to the rights and obligations of members, officers and directors. Some legal problems associated with multinational organizations. Aspects of contract and tort

having particular relevance to commercial activity. The legal control of restrictive trade and monopoly practices.

14.972G The Legal Regulation of Business L3

The law affecting business transactions. Facilitative and restrictive laws considered by reference to contractual restraints on trade, conspiracy, hire purchase sale of goods and consumer protection laws, with emphasis on the restrictive trade practices provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Com.).

14.973G Corporate Finance L3

The essential aspects of financial decision making in business. Designed to enable the student to usefully employ the following concepts in a business environment: investment decisions under uncertainty; cost of capital; capital structure; mergers and takeovers; and working capital management.

14.975G Seminar in Finance

Reviews the basic quantitative methods employed in research and in advanced studies in finance.

14.976G Business Finance IVA L3

A rigorous development of the theoretical framework of finance. Certainty and uncertainty models covering the consumption/investment decisions of individuals and the investment/financing decisions of firms. In the study of uncertainty models, the investment, financing and dividend decisions are analysed both for perfect and imperfect markets. The potential contribution of the theory of finance to management decisions on investment, cost of capital, diversification and risk assessment.

14.977G Business Finance IVB L3

An analytical approach to finance emphasizing conceptual and measurement problems including statistical tools employed in finance and investment analysis and in empirical research.

14.978G Security Markets and Portfolio Theory L3

Analytical methods and theory underlying the development of portfolio policies. Discussions of efficient markets; theory of dynamic behaviour of prices. Empirical evidence and its implications for various investment strategies.

14.979G Empirical Research in Finance L3

The empirical evidence on the tests of the theory of finance. A demonstration of the correspondence between the theory of finance and the empirical evidence. Focuses on investors' portfolio decisions and the pricing of securities in capital markets. An examination of the evidence on capital market efficiency and on the relationship between expected return and risk.

14.986G Information Systems IVA L3

Theory and practical examples of communications based systems design, networks of computer systems, management of data processing installations, equipment selection.

14.987G Information Systems IVB L3

Minicomputer hardware and software and applications design. Expected future developments in the technology of computing and their impact on applications. Information theory, artificial intelligence.

14.994G Master of Commerce Thesis

14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems L3

The conceptual basis and operational aspects of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, cost accounting, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

14.997G Seminar in Research Methodology L3

The nature and role of research. Use of research techniques as a means of solving problems and advancing knowledge in the business environment. Relation of research to general epistemological issues and to broad philosophical approaches to knowledge: rationalism, empiricism, and pragmatism. Research methodology and the development of scientific thought. Systems thinking and instrumental reasoning; observation, judgement and inference in the exact and inexact sciences. Language and the nature of meaning; concepts of information and communication. Classification and measurement theories in accounting. An historical study of the use of deductive method and empirical testing in accounting theory formation. Consideration of the methods employed by those currently engaged in accounting research.

14.998G Project Seminar L2

14.999G Research Report

School of Economics

Undergraduate Study

Department of Economics

15.001 Economics IA

Microeconomic analysis as related to some aspects of the Australian

economy, including the concept of market demand, the theory of costs and production, supply and demand analysis, the determination of exchange rates, the effects of taxes, tariffs, subsidies and quotas, price and output determination under competitive and other market structures, an introduction to distribution theory and the application of economic analysis to contemporary problems.

15.002 Economics IIA

Microeconomic theory, including consumer theory, production theory, types of competition, market stability and international trade.

15.003 Economics IIIA

Macroeconomic theory and policy including an introduction to the theory of economic policy, the structure and dynamic characteristics of macro-models, recent developments in monetary theory and policy, theories of inflation and policy in a dynamic setting.

15.004 Economics IVA

Advanced topics in macroeconomics including monetary economics and international economics.

15.011 Economics IB

Macroeconomic analysis as related to some aspects of the Australian economy, including national income and product, money and banking, consumption, investment, liquidity preference, the Keynesian model of income determination and economic growth.

15.012 Economics IIA (Honours)

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.002 Economics IIA at greater depth.

15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours)

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.003 Economics IIIA at greater depth and includes an introduction to the theory of economic growth.

15.014 Economics IVB

Advanced topics in microeconomics including welfare economics.

15.022 Economics IIB

General equilibrium theory and welfare economics.

15.023 Economics IIIB

International trade and investment, tariffs and other restrictions, the balance of payments, external balance, the international monetary system.

15.024 Economics IVC

Advanced topics in macroeconomics.

15.032 Economics IIB (Honours)

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.022 Economics IIB at greater depth.

15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours)

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.023 Economics IIIB at greater depth.

15.034 Economics IVD

Advanced topics in microeconomics.

15.042 Economics IIC

Extensions to the Keynesian model of income determination to include the government and overseas sectors and a more detailed examination of both demand and supply functions; money and financial institutions; an introduction to dynamic economics.

15.043 The Soviet Economy

Not available in 1978.

Solving of basic economic problems in the contemporary Soviet economy within a socialist institutional framework, with emphasis on analysis of the actual operation of the Soviet economy and assessment of the degree of success and efficiency with which it meets its own posited goals. For comparative, illustrative and analytical purposes reference is made to other East European socialist countries, including Yugoslavia.

15.052 Economics IIC (Honours)

This subject covers the syllabus of 15.042 Economics IIC, but in greater depth.

15.053 Economic Development

The gap between the welfare of the rich and the poor nations. Earlier theories of development as a basis for an appreciation of the various economic and non-economic theories of underdevelopment; such as social and technological dualism, balanced and unbalanced growth, structural change and development. The general principles and techniques of development planning and their application in particular countries.

15.062 Economics IID

Unemployment and inflation; goals of macroeconomic policies; introduction to monetary, fiscal and incomes policies; money, credit and financial institutions; monetary policy in Australia; theory of fiscal policy; fiscal policy in Australia; and Commonwealth-State financial relations.

15.063 Monetary Theory and Policy

The theory of money, contemporary financial institutions and monetary policy with special reference to inflation; classical, Keynesian and post Keynesian theories of the role of money; theoretical analysis and empirical evidence on the demand for and supply of money; the Phillips Curve, the theory of banking and the development and role of non-bank

financial intermediaries; the Monetary Revival; issues in the control of inflation by monetary policies including indicators of monetary policy, lags and timing, the level and structure of interest rates.

15.072 Economics IIE

The application of microeconomic theory to consumption, production, market structures, welfare and international trade.

15.073 Natural Resource Economics

Nature of natural resources and rents, optimization of natural resource use in space and time, decision criteria in natural resource policy, natural resources and the intangible qualities of life.

15.082 Labour Economics

The theory of the labour market and applications to the Australian situation, including labour supply and demand, with emphasis on structural changes in the labour force, and the effects of technology and migration; work-leisure preferences and job satisfaction; unemployment and underemployment; wage theory and practice, with reference to market forces, collective bargaining and government regulation; the Australian arbitration system and its interaction with other wage determinants; wage differentials.

15.083 Public Finance

General aspects of public sector expenditure and its financing with special reference to Australia: the role of government in the economy; principles and types of public expenditure; tax sharing and revenue systems; economic and welfare aspects of different types of taxes and social service systems; inflation and tax indexation; loan finance and the public debt; fiscal policy, the Budget and the economy.

15.092 The Political Economy of Contemporary Capitalism

The main features of modern capitalism and the applicability of orthodox economic theory to the explanation of its characteristics. Various critiques of modern capitalism, including institutionalist, Marxist and neo-Marxist. Features of Australian capitalism and their origins and explanations.

15.093 Public Sector Economics

Public goods and social issues, such as poverty, health, education, transport and conservation. Theory and application of benefit-cost analysis. The pricing policies of public utilities.

15.103 International Economics†

Basic theory and empirical evidence relating to international trade and investment tariffs and other impediments to trade, the balance of international payments, exchange rates and international monetary problems. Long-term and more recent developments in international trade and the effects of regional trading arrangements. Australian policies in the light of developments in the world economy.

15.123 Regional and Urban Economics

Not available in 1978.

The theory of urban and regional economics and its policy implications. Regional income and growth, location theory, urban land values and structure, urban growth, the economics of city size, urban transportation and fiscal problems.

15.163 Industrial Organization and Policy

The structure of industry; interrelationships between the role of the business firm and industrial structure; multi-national corporations; factors affecting size-structure and performance such as economies of scale; barriers to entry, vertical integration, diversification and mergers, patents, the development and transmission of technology; industrial policy in Australia with special reference to competition policy, foreign investment and mergers, and some specific industry policies (eg on motor vehicles, electronics, steel, petroleum).

15.173 Research Methods and Methodology

The nature of scientific method, the scope of economics and its relation to the other social sciences and ethics. Theory construction and validation in economics. Strengths and limitations of econometrics in the specification and validation of economic hypotheses. Computer programming for economic research. FORTRAN syntax and programming style with application in economics. Bibliographic methods and literature overview.

15.183 Economic Planning

The theory and practice of economic planning for management of capitalist and non-capitalist, developed and underdeveloped economies with special emphasis on macro and microeconomic techniques of control of large economic systems. The subject is designed to bring together technical economic and socio-political factors affecting growth in general and to provide a background for the development of a rational and measured approach to planning economic growth and related public policy issues.

15.197 Thesis

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Economics IV. All students enrolled in this subject are required to attend regular seminars in Session II at which each student will present a seminar on the topic of his thesis.

15.203 Japanese Economic Policy

The postwar Japanese economy and economic policy, including an analysis of the postwar economy in historical perspective; Japanese long-term economic planning and the nature of principal economic policies such as agricultural, industrial, monetary and fiscal.

15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations

Japan's international trade, investment and balance of payments policies. Present and anticipated problems relating to external economic policies, including alternative strategies for international economic relations.

15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A

Provides the basic patterns of the Japanese language. Hiragana and Katakana phonetic scripts and some characters of Kanji are introduced and developed through progressive practice. Each lesson is reinforced through audio-lingual drills in the language laboratory.

† This subject may not be taken by students majoring in economics, who must take 15.023, Economics IIIB; it may be taken by other students as an option.

15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B

Supplementary materials are introduced, aimed at developing terminology appropriate to the students' needs in commercial areas, also relevant extension of Kanji characters.

Department of Econometrics

15.411 Quantitative Methods IA

Matrix Algebra: Operations with matrices, determinants, matrix inverse and solutions of linear equations.

Calculus: Sets, functions of one variable, limits, continuity, derivatives, maxima and minima of a function, indefinite and definite integrals; functions of several variables, partial derivatives, unconstrained and constrained optimization.

Applications of the above concepts and techniques in accountancy and economics.

15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A

The nature, purpose and construction of index numbers. Simple and multiple regression analysis with applications in economics. Breakdown of the classical assumptions and introduction to specification errors.

15.413 Econometrics A

Multivariate normal distribution and the distribution of certain quadratic forms.

Relationship between variables, the general linear model and its applications in economics, standard errors of estimate and tests of hypotheses, prediction, specification errors, estimation with restricted coefficients and generalized least-squares.

15.414 Simultaneous Equation Techniques

The problem of identification and estimation of simultaneous-equation models. Methods of estimation including both limited and full information methods. Asymptotic distribution theory and its application to the choice of estimators.

15.421 Quantitative Methods IB

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion and skewness, introduction to probability theory, the binomial distribution, the normal distribution, estimation of population parameters and confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, the t distribution.

15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B

Applied aspects of econometric methods using cross-section and time series data. Applications are in the areas of consumption, demand, investment and production.

Introduction to simultaneous equations and simple macro-econometric models.

15.423 Econometrics B

The concept of probability limit, convergence in probability and in distribution, estimation of regression model when classical assumptions are invalid, multicollinearity, serial correlation, heteroscedasticity, stochastic regressors, instrumental variables and errors in variables. Relevant computer experience is offered.

15.424 Applied Econometrics

Aims at building computer based econometric models.

Topics covered from both theoretical and practical standpoints: distributed lag models; the neoclassical investment debate; simulation and forecasting for model validation; policy analysis and time series analysis.

15.432 Linear Economics

Elements of set theory. Vector spaces. Classical optimization in economics. Linear programming theory and solution algorithm. The dual problem; applications of linear programming in economics: Efficient production and valuation of resources. Input-output analysis. Introduction to the theory of games.

15.433 Decision Theory

Utility theory in decision-making under uncertainty. Interpretations of probability and axioms for rational and consistent decision-making, including Bayes Theorem. Theory of conjugate prior distributions and applications for the normal and Bernoulli processes. Terminal and preposterior analysis in decision-making.

15.434 Mathematical Economics A

General optimization problems in economics; individual preference and utility; social utility function and existence of general economic equilibrium.

15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A

Value theory and general equilibrium analysis.

15.439 Advanced Mathematical Economics B

Some advanced topics in mathematical economics.

15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics

Non-linear programming problems: existence and characterization of solutions. Economic applications to welfare maximization and constrained production. Descriptive growth models: dynamic Leontief models, and Von Neumann model of an expanding economy. Differential equations. Optimal control theory; applications to optimal growth problems.

15.444 Mathematical Economics B

Growth theory.

15.452 Statistical Inference A

Theory of probability, random variables, probability distributions, elementary Bayesian analysis, moments and moment generating functions, Chebyshev's inequality, sampling distributions including normal, student's t, chi-square and F- distributions and basic ideas of statistical inference.

Introduction to Fortran Programming with applications in Statistics.

15.453 Time Series Analysis

Tests for randomness; estimation of trends. Stationary stochastic processes, correlograms and spectral analysis. Extrapolation of time series data and forecasting techniques.

15.457 Applied Multivariate Analysis

Multivariate normal distribution, distribution of certain quadratic forms, generalized T^2 statistic and Wishart distribution. Analysis of variance and covariance, canonical correlations, principal components, discriminate analysis, factor analysis and cluster analysis. Emphasis is placed on the application of multivariate analysis in economics including the use of computer.

15.462 Statistical Inference B

Point estimation, properties of estimators, the method of moments, the method of maximum likelihood, asymptotic properties of maximum likelihood estimators, interval estimation, test of hypothesis, regression and correlation and analysis of variance.

15.463 Econometrics A (Honours)

As for 15.413, but with additional work.

15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality

A systematic treatment of the conceptual framework and practical problems of measurement of income inequality and poverty. Emphasises the use of Australian income data. Knowledge of mathematics and statistics beyond the second year university level is not required. Topics are: well-known income distribution functions, the Lorenz curve and its properties, welfare implications of inequality measures, measurement of intensity of poverty, use of Lorenz curve analysis in problems of direct and indirect taxation and Government expenditure, international comparison of poverty and inequality.

15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)

As for 15.423, but with additional work.

15.476 Introduction to Operations Research

The structure of the decision problem in economics, model construction and mathematical programming. Queueing theory and its application in transport, inventories and related fields. Topics in optimization and model simulation.

Use of computers for problem solving and an introduction to elementary computer programming.

15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques

The nature of the Monte Carlo Method and its applications in econometrics: distribution sampling and stochastic simulation. Methodological principles in Monte Carlo research. Pseudorandom number gener-

ation. Monte Carlo evidence on the properties of econometric estimators and test statistics. Validation of macroeconomic models using stochastic simulation. Practical experiences with stochastic simulation.

15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

Theory and measurement of demand functions, estimation of complete system of demand equations, the indirect utility function and true cost of living index. International comparison of purchasing power.

15.497 Thesis (Econometrics)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

Department of Industrial Relations

15.511 Industrial Relations IA

A multi-disciplinary introduction to a range of important concepts and issues in industrial relations. Political, social, economic, legal, historical and psychological aspects of the evolution and operation of modern employer/employee relations with material drawn from both Australian and overseas experience. The nature and implications of: strikes, lock-outs and other forms of industrial conflict and alienation; the structure and policies of State and Federal trade unions, the State labor councils and such peak organizations as the Australian Council of Trade Unions and the Australian Council of Salaried Professional Associations; the employer industrial relations function and the structure and policies of employer associations; processes of work rule determination, such as collective bargaining, mediation, conciliation and compulsory arbitration; labour movements; and the role of the various arbitration tribunals and government instrumentalities with respect to industrial relations.

15.525 Industrial Relations IIA

The development and operation of industrial relations systems overseas with special attention to their relevance and applicability to the Australian context. The role of trade unions, employer bodies and government labour policies; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures utilized for its resolution; and evaluation of alternative systems of labour-management relations at the plant, industry and national level. Specific countries studied include the United States, England, France, Germany, India, Singapore and Japan.

15.526 Industrial Relations IIB

The structure, policies and operation of institutions important to the Australian industrial relations systems. The origins and operation of the Australian Conciliation and Arbitration Commission and other industrial relations tribunals operating at the national level; the origins and operation of the State industrial tribunals, including the New South Wales Industrial Commission, and the Victorian and Tasmanian wages boards; the origins, evolution and structure of Australian trade unionism; trade

union non-industrial activities (green bans and economic enterprises); amalgamation and other forms of institutional rationalization; union and management industrial relations training/education; the employer industrial relations and personnel function, and the origin and operation of employer associations; the industrial relations role of non-industrial bodies such as Women's Electoral Lobby and the Secret Ballot Society; the functions of government instrumentalities and the impact of government policies, the role of governments as employers and public sector unionism; and the role in Australia of international bodies such as the International Labor Office, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions.

15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)

Includes the content of 15.525, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of industrial relations issues in particular countries.

15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)

Includes the content of 15.526, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of the structure and policies of institutions important to the Australian industrial relations system.

15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA

Methods and procedures in industrial relations conflict resolution. Techniques from Australian and overseas experience, including collective bargaining, productivity bargaining, conciliation, mediation, and compulsory, voluntary and final offer arbitration, each of which is examined with respect to their: form and character; acceptability to employers, unions, government policy and public interest; effectiveness in conflict resolution and attitude change; legal, cultural, economic, social and political implications; and relevance to grievance issues in contrast to the determination of work rules in an award/agreement context. Simulation exercise material, case studies from Australia and overseas, and films of conflict resolution procedures in operation.

15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB

Contemporary issues in Industrial Relations. Integration of material covered in earlier courses with contemporary developments in Australian industrial relations. Draws on material generated from recent industrial relations research to examine a limited number of topics in depth. Small seminar groups, each with a set list of topics, cover such areas as: union amalgamation, incomes policy, manpower policy; productivity bargaining, worker participation, flexi-time and the shorter hours movement; developments in industrial relations legislation, multi-nationals and industrial relations, penal sanctions, labour market discrimination, or trade union training and education.

15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)

Covers the content of 15.534, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of theory and procedures in arbitration, bargaining, conciliation and mediation.

15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries

A comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of overseas countries in advanced stages of industrialization. Origins, evolution, structure, operation, problems and philosophy of industrial relations in the United Kingdom, the Soviet Union, and countries in North America and Western Europe.

15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the plant or local level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A

An individual program of study for an in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries

A comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces, the evolution and functioning of institutions important to industrial relations, the role of government in labour markets, and the emergence of alternate patterns of labour-management relations.

15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B

Individual program of study for an in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

15.555 Labour Market Economics

Economics of the labour market. The theory of labour market operations and an evaluation of it in the light of a range of research evidence from Australia and overseas. The supply of labour, including work-leisure trade offs, hours of work, occupational choice and participation rates; demand for labour by the firm and industry with evaluation of the marginal productivity doctrine; unemployment, including the identification problem, Phillips Curve and manpower policy issues; under-employment in developed and less developed countries; labour mobility and migration; theory and structure of wages including the economic philosophy, history, and machinery of Australian wage determination, wage differentials, minimum wages and earnings drift; wages and incomes policies; and the economic theory and impact of trade unions including influence on GNP shares, relative wages, hours of work, employment and resource allocation.

15.556 Manpower Policy†

The origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. A range of issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographical and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; the nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden unemployment; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy†

The relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. The formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience and its implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. The evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles and criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay, 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and manpower issues.

15.565 Industrial Relations Sociology

Sociological aspects of employer-employee relations and industrial work, referring to major sociological views and theories to examine a range of industrial relations issues, including: job satisfaction, dissatisfaction and worker alienation; the role of money as a motivator in the job context; the nature and impact of bureaucracies in industrial relations; social aspects of occupation and retirement; work group identification and affiliation; social aspects of labour market operation, wages and unemployment; and attitudes to work.

15.566 Industrial Conflict†

The nature and significance of conflict in industrial relations situations. The theories of Marx, Dunlop, Parsons, Darendorf and others and their applicability to a range of industrial relations issues, including: the dimensions of conflict; the functional and dysfunctional nature of industrial conflict; the debate between the 'order' and 'conflict' views of society; the relationship between conflict and the formation of 'classes' in society; the relationship between industrial and political conflict; the regulation of conflict and its institutionalization; and the role of the State in conflict resolution and regulation.

15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism

The application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Authority structures in work situations; job re-design and enrichment; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

15.571 Industrial Relations Theory†

The origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. A range of explanations for labour movements, covering: the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; and the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webb's concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of labour; Commons' 'extension of the market'; Perlmans and scarcity consciousness; Polyanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory.

The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the contributions of Walker and others; the government 'interventionist' model, covering the ties between labour organizations and pro-labour political parties in less developed countries.

15.572 Industrial Democracy

Different forms of worker involvement in management decision-making in Australia, Western Europe, Yugoslavia and North America. Concepts of industrial democracy, such as joint consultation; worker participation in management; industrial co-determination and worker self-management; contemporary theories of industrial democracy; West Germany's co-determination system; Sweden's model of 'disciplined' democracy in industry; joint consultation in British industry; worker self-management in industrial enterprises in Yugoslavia; and Scanlon Plans and other forms of union-management cooperation in the United States and Canada; and collective bargaining as an exercise in industrial democracy in the United Kingdom and the United States.

15.574 Industrial Relations Methods

Methods and skills utilized in industrial relations practice. The content and character of industrial awards and agreements; the preparation of logs of claims; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources for wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; and conciliation and arbitration procedures.

15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methodology

A range of principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

15.576 Labour History†

A detailed analysis of the origins and evolution in Australia to 1940 of labour movements, trade unions, employer bodies, conciliation and arbitration tribunals and other institutions important to the industrial relations system. Comparative attention is given to appropriate movements overseas.

15.597 Thesis (Industrial Relations)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

Department of Economic History

15.601 Economic History IA—The Making of Modern Economic Society

Aims to provide an analysis of the forces that have determined the

† This course may be offered in alternate years only.

pattern and course of economic development in the twentieth century. Tutorials and lectures focus upon the historical background to the contemporary economic world. A basic scheme is provided as the framework within which a variety of material is analysed, and such major economies as Japan, America and Britain are considered in some detail. The economic history of Australia and its present position in the world economy is treated as an important part of the framework, as is the relationship between successful development and the process of underdevelopment. Students are expected to use a variety of material as the basis of their understanding of present day economic society.

15.602 Economic History IIA—European Economy and Society to 1800

The economic development of medieval Europe; the interaction of population growth, migration, agricultural expansion, technology, industry and trade. Demographic crisis and the consequences of a declining population in the Later Middle Ages. The expansion of Europe 1500-1700 with reference to the relative decline of the Mediterranean and Eastern Europe and the emergence of an Atlantic economy; discoveries, colonization and overseas trade; agrarian change and the emergence of mercantile capitalism.

15.603 Economic History IIIA

The basic features of the growth of the colonial economies up to Federation. Areas of special attention include: the consequences of the European conquest of the South Pacific and South-East Asia; the growth of trade, production, of capital and labour markets; the effects of the Gold Rushes and the Long Boom; the causes and effects of major economic fluctuations; class structure; demographic change; and regional difference. Australia's relationship with the international economy, and some longer-run consequences of growth in this period, are discussed.

15.604 Economic History IVA

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; External Transactions.

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

15.611 Economic History IB—Australian Economic Development in the Twentieth Century

The development of the Australian economy from the Long Boom and the deep depression at the end of the nineteenth century to the present day. Topics include: a general overview of Australian development and its main features; economic fluctuations and their consequences, especially the Great Depression of the 1930s; the rise of Australian economic institutions; changes in the philosophy of development and the role of the State; migration and the development strategies of the States; the impact of war; the growth of manufacturing and the creation of an industrial base; problems of the rural sector; and changes in the standard of living. Particular attention is given to Australia's changing economic relations with other countries.

15.612 Economic History IIA Honours—European Economy and Society to 1800

As for 15.602, with additional work.

15.613 Economic History IIIA Honours

As for 15.603, with a separate honours seminar.

15.614 Economic History IVB

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940; Internal Transactions.

Source material. An aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Technological change. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries: agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

15.622 Economic History IIB—American Economic and Social Development before the Civil War

Economic and social life in Colonial America: land, labour and capital. The impact of the American Revolution and an economic interpretation of the Constitution. The growth of regional differences in the USA: analysis of the slave plantation economy in the South; the development of manufacturing enterprises in the North-East; and the influence of the migration West upon American growth. The role of the State in stimulating economic development; innovations in transportation and in manufacturing production; and the response of the American worker to industrialization.

15.623 Economic History IIIB

Growth and sectoral change in the Tokugawa economy; cities, handicrafts and population. The low-level equilibrium trap. Dynamics of the Meiji Restoration, government, trade, development. The interpretation of 'relative backwardness', 1880-1914. Classical models and capitalist development. The economic history of political change during the inter-war years. Capitalism and colonies. 'Economic miracle' and structural change; exports, the yen and the international economy.

15.624 Seminar in Research Methods

15.632 Economic History IIB Honours—American Economic Development before the Civil War

As for 15.622, with additional work.

15.633 Economic History IIIB Honours

As for 15.623, with separate honours seminars and projects.

15.634 Approaches to Economic and Social History

The perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history. It shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses: allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

15.642 Economic History IIC—European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework

Agrarian change and industrial growth; the industrial revolution in Britain and Belgium; the paradox of French development; the unification and rise of Imperial Germany; the modernization of Tsarist Russia; Europe's less developed economies and mass emigration; European imperialism and the origins of the First World War.

15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Theories of imperialism; informal empire and the mid-nineteenth century imperialism of free trade; overseas investment, the Great Depression and the 'Scramble for Africa'; the South Africa war; the British colonial system in the twentieth century in Africa, Malaysia and the Pacific; trusteeship, paternalism and economic development; the colonial crisis of the 1930s: did colonies pay? social aspects and acculturation; the colonial economies 1945 to 1960; the struggle for independence.

15.652 Economic History IIC Honours—European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework

As for 15.642, with additional work.

15.653 Aspects of British Economic and Social Change, 1740-1850

Sources and problems. England's economy and society on the eve of the Industrial Revolution; commercial expansion; the agricultural scene; population growth; the factory system; the French wars; the role of the State; the emergence of an industrial economy; the growth of cities; wages, poverty, social unrest and 'the condition of England question'. England in the 1840s.

15.655 British Imperialism in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

Seventeenth century ideas about trade and colonies, the mercantilist State and imperial expansion; chartered companies; imperialism in America, the Caribbean, West Africa and the East Indies; the Atlantic economy and the economics of the slave trade; racism and imperialism; the eighteenth century colonial system; India under Company rule; British imperialism and the industrial revolution.

15.662 Economic History IID—Economic and Social Change in the United States since the Civil War

Agrarian protest movements; industrial concentration and combination; American business leaders in the late nineteenth century; the American standard of living prior to the First World War. Immigration and the development of unionism: 1890-1950. Problems of twentieth century agriculture; the 1920s; cause of, and responses to, the Great Depression. Demographic changes since 1880; the role of the Negro in American economic life; the concept of an American 'working class'. Business interests and war; government interventionism; and the American 'welfare state'.

15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950

The elements of stagnation and areas of change in the Indian economy from 1750 to the present day. Trends in population, output, national income, international trade and other economic indicators. Focuses on the impact of land tenure systems, economic policies and social structure on the course of economic development in India.

15.665 Economic and Social History of Modern Germany

The development of German economy and society: the agrarian economy of the eighteenth century and the east-west division of Germany; the impact of the French Revolution and Napoleonic Wars on the

agrarian and industrial structures of Germany; economy and society during the period 1815-1848, modern industrialization after 1850, agrarian change, internal migration and the rise of the labour movement, 1873-1914; the Weimar economy and the Great Depression; Nazi policy and recovery; the war economy; and post-war developments in the East and West German economies.

15.672 Economic History IID Honours—Economic Change in the United States since the Civil War

As for 15.662, with additional work.

15.673 The Chinese Economy 1700-1949

The Chinese economy: including geography, population, agriculture, industry, trade (domestic and foreign), foreign investment, and the role of the state. Three main themes: the reasons why China did not experience an 'industrial revolution' prior to the arrival of already-industrialized nations; the net impact of imperialism on China; and the relationship between these themes and the political revolution that culminated in Liberation in 1949.

15.675 Economy of China since 1949

The evolution, structure and working of the Chinese economy since 1949. Developments in the area of economic planning, agrarian organization and in the industrial sector. The role of ideology in Chinese economic life, and the significance of China in the world economy.

15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861

Relative and absolute 'backwardness' in Russia in 1850s. Emancipation, agriculture and industry; the growth of social differentiation. Planning under the Tsars; Witte and his economic system. Industry in the 1890s. Capitalism, class formation and the intellectuals. The revolution of 1917. Pragmatism and ideology; the period of War Communism. The problem of capital; the New Economic Policy and the economic debates of the 1920s. Solutions; collectivization, industry and planning. Invasion, war and recovery. Imperialism and international economic policy in the post-war years. Planning and the New Economics. Convergence?

15.685 Introduction to Econometric History

A survey of major topics in econometric history: 'counterfactual' economic history; the slavery debates; technological change in Britain and America; railroads and British economic growth; development models in Japanese and Chinese history; and Australian-European models of migration. A critical examination is made of the assumptions of econometric historians. Elementary statistical techniques and an opportunity to use the computer.

15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis

The statistical concepts and methods most frequently encountered in economic and social history. The aim is two-fold: 1. to illustrate the application of basic statistical techniques to historical problems, and 2. to aid critical analysis of the quantitative data encountered in history texts.

15.697 Thesis (Economic History)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must

have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economic History before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics

The development of classical economic thought from its scholastic origins to the writings of John Stuart Mill. Contributions to economic analysis and policy of David Hume, Adam Smith, Quesnay, Ricardo, Malthus, Senior and Mill. Impact of classical economics on later developments in economic thinking as well as on the economic policy of some countries.

15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

Economic thought from Marx to Keynes with emphasis on the main personalities, the intellectual and social climate of the period, and the lasting impact of the work of Marx, Jevons, Walras, Menger, Wieser, Bohm-Bawerk, Pareto, Marshall, Wickseil, Pigou and Keynes on the future development of the discipline.

15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization

The growth of cities during the last two centuries in Britain, North America and Australia. Economic, social and institutional structures; networks and interrelations between urban centres; capital and labour; residential patterns and mobility; political control. Theories of metropolitanism are tested, with particular reference to London, Chicago and Melbourne.

15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century

The range, costs and benefits of government activities in the modern State, with special reference to the working of Federation in Australia.

15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development

The rise of modern science and its relationship to other cultural movements; the growth of applied science after 1700; science and technology in the Industrial Revolution; industrial research; analysis of models designed to link science and education with modern economic development. Students are expected to participate in detailed case studies.

Graduate Study

Department of Economics

15.114G Economics A

Microeconomic theory and applications including consumer behaviour and the theory of demand; costs production and the theory of the firm;

price determination under competition, monopolistic and oligopolistic markets; investment and technology; wages, and the distribution of income; welfare, economic efficiency and public policy.

15.125G Economics B

Macroeconomic theory and policy including the mechanisms of the labour, commodity, capital and money markets and a study of their interaction; the implications of various rigidities in these markets and a consideration of inflation, deflation and stagnation; implications for monetary and fiscal policy.

15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

The theory of consumer equilibrium and the analysis of demand, the theory of production and costs, analysis of product markets, income distribution and factor markets.

15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II

A general equilibrium approach to interdependent markets including linear general equilibrium models and input-output theory. The welfare implications of general competitive equilibrium. The failure to achieve Pareto optimality and the problems of 'second best' alternatives. Collective choice rules and problems of devising social welfare functions.

15.164G Theory of the Firm

A survey and critique of the traditional theory of the firm; recent developments including revenue. Maximising and growth models; relationships with stock markets.

15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I

Short-term aggregative models of a closed economy including a detailed examination of consumption, investment and wage rate theories and some examination of the role of money and the rate of interest.

15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II

Theories of inflation and of cyclical fluctuations and growth; introduction to macroeconomic policy.

15.198G Economics Research Seminar

Students enrolled in 15.199G are required to present a seminar on their research topic.

15.199G Report (Economics)

This is a compulsory requirement for students who are not enrolled in the thesis program in the MCom(Hons) program in the Department of Economics. Each student should obtain a copy of the statement (giving details of the requirements) from the Department of Economics prior to the end of the year preceding the year in which they intend to enrol for the Report.

15.204G International Economics

Basic theory and empirical evidence relating to international trade and

investment tariffs and other impediments to trade, the balance of inter-national payments, exchange rates and international monetary problems. Long-term and more recent developments in international trade and the effects of regional trading arrangements. Australian poli-cies in the light of developments in the world economy.

15.214G International Trade

The pure theory of international trade, with emphasis on the develop-ment of techniques suitable for problem-solving in this field. Theoretical aspects of customs unions, the determination of exchange rates, effec-tive versus nominal rates of protection, and criteria for rationalization of existing tariff structures. Empirical evidence on the determinants of international trade and capital movements.

15.215G International Finance

The foreign exchange market and stability conditions; the classical and Keynesian theories of balance of payments adjustments; modern mon-etary and non-traded goods approaches to the analysis of exchange rate changes; exchange rate systems and optimum currency areas; policies for external and internal balance; international monetary systems.

15.224G Public Sector Economics

Public expenditure; resource allocation and pricing policies in the public sector; investment decisions and benefit-cost analysis; transport economics.

15.225G Competition Policy

The concepts of market power and competition and the alternative approaches to the problem of market power; related issues in industrial structure and performance; the implementation and consequences of competition policy in Australia, EEC, UK, US and Japan with special ref-erence to monopolization, restraints of trade, horizontal and vertical arrangements, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, price dis-crimination, mergers, patents and trademarks, multi-nationals, inter-national cartels.

15.234G Monetary Theory and Policy

Classical quantity theory; Keynesian theories of demand for money. Theory of portfolio equilibrium; supply of money and credit; monetarist and Keynesian views of money in economic growth models; monetary policy in an open economy.

15.235G Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting

The structure of quantitative economic models; forecasting techniques; analysis of stabilization policy; introduction to the control theory approach to economic policy; introduction to simulation techniques.

15.244G Natural Resource Economics

An examination of why planning and evaluation of development and use of complex natural resource systems are necessarily preceded by derivation of decision rules for system management. Systems simu-lation and dynamic programming. Use of these techniques individually and in combination with each other, as management and planning tools in dynamic, stochastic natural resource systems; and demonstration of the tradeoffs between various economic criteria applied to these

systems. Case studies of such application to water systems, biological systems, and storage of unconventional (e.g. solar-based) power generation.

15.245G Contemporary Economic Issues

Seminars on contemporary economic issues.

15.254G Urban and Regional Economics

The application of economic theory to the analysis of urban and regional development and growth. Topics include (in regional econ-omics) location theory, regional income theory, determinants of labour and capital migration, and regional growth; and (in urban economics) intra-urban location theory, urban structure and growth, and urban policies.

15.255G Seminar in International Economics

Seminars in applied international economic topics.

Department of Econometrics

15.404G Research Methods

Scope, definition and logical analysis of the method of economics, ethics, economics and the place of value judgments; research methods including bibliographical techniques, econometric techniques especially multiple regression and introduction to computing methods.

15.405G Operations Research in Economics

Advanced optimization theory including stochastic programming and control theory with applications in production, marketing and finance. Markov processes and their applications for the firm in sequential decision making.

15.415G Advanced Econometrics A

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

15.417G Quantitative Analysis A

Logical foundations for quantitative analysis, inductive and deductive reasoning, mathematical concepts, such as functions, derivatives and elasticity, maxima and minima with applications in economics, ordinary difference and differential equations. Introduction to matrix algebra.

15.425G Advanced Econometrics B

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

15.427G Quantitative Analysis B

Probability theory and sampling distributions, including normal, student *t*, chi-square and *F* distribution. Hypothesis testing, point and interval estimation. Correlation and regression analysis. Methods of constructing and estimating economic models.

15.432G Linear Economics

As for 15.432 with additional work.

15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A

As for 15.438.

15.437G Econometric Methods A

The statistical specification of economic relationships, sources of information — time series and cross-section data, the general linear model and its application in economics, standard errors of regression coefficients and tests of hypothesis, specification errors, estimation with the restricted coefficients and generalized least-squares, Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression equations estimator and its applications in the estimation of demand relations. Forecasting with general linear models.

15.433G Decision Theory

As for 15.433 with additional work.

15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics

As for 15.442 with additional work.

15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B

As for 15.439.

15.447G Econometric Methods B

The concept of probability limit, convergence in probability and in distribution, estimation of regression models when classical assumptions are invalid, multicollinearity, serial correlation, heteroscedasticity, stochastic regressors, instrumental variables and errors in variables. Introduction to interdependent models with special reference to Australian data.

Relevant computer experience is offered.

15.452G Statistical Foundations A

As for 15.452 with additional work.

15.453G Time Series

As for 15.453 with additional work.

15.454G Simultaneous Equation Techniques

As for 15.414 with additional work.

15.455G Applied Multivariate Analysis

As for 15.457 with additional work.

15.462G Statistical Foundations B

As for 15.462 with additional work.

15.464G Applied Econometrics

As for 15.424 with additional work.

15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality

As for 15.467 with additional work.

15.474G Mathematical Economics A

As for 15.434 with additional work.

15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques

As for 15.477 with additional work.

15.483G Applied Demand Analysis

As for 15.483 with additional work.

15.484G Mathematical Economics B

As for 15.444 with additional work.

15.485G Seminar in Advanced Econometrics

Topics to be arranged.

15.498G Econometrics Research Seminar

Students enrolled in 15.499G are required to present a seminar on their research topic.

15.499G Research Report

Department of Industrial Relations

15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations— Developed Countries

A detailed comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of overseas countries in advanced stages of industrialization.

Extension of material in 15.541, with emphasis on the origins, evolution, structure, operation, problems and philosophy of industrial relations in the United Kingdom, Japan, the Soviet Union and countries in North America and Western Europe.

15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A

Case studies highlighting industrial relations issues at the plant or local level.

15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations— Less Developed Countries

A detailed comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development. Extension of material covered in 15.547, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces; the evolution and functioning of institutions important to industrial relations; the role of governments in labour markets; and the emergence of alternate patterns of labour-management relations.

15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B

A series of case studies highlighting industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Extension of material covered in 15.548.

15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A

Individual programs for in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of material in 15.546. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

15.565G Industrial Relations A

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the macro or systems level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. Labour movements and the evolution of employee-employer relations in the context of industrialization and change; the origins and operation of industrial tribunals at the national and state levels; structure, operation and objectives of Australian trade unions and employer bodies; the role of governments and their instrumentalities; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures for conflict resolution such as arbitration and bargaining; and national wage policy.

15.575G Industrial Relations B

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the plant or work place level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. The meaning of work; alienation in the work place; technological determinism; retraining, job restructuring and job enrichment schemes; worker participation and control; productivity bargaining; and union and employer body operation at the plant level.

15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B

Individual programs for in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of material in 15.549. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology, and labour history.

15.577G Manpower Policy

The origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. Extension of material in 15.556 to examine issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographic and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; the nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

15.578G Wages and Incomes Policy

The relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. Extension of the material in 15.557. The formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. The evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles and criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay, 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and manpower issues.

15.579G Industrial Conflict

The nature and significance of conflict in industrial relations situations. Extension of material in 15.566. The theories of Marx, Dunlop, Parsons, Weber, Dahrendorf and others, and their applicability to industrial relations issues, including: the dimensions of conflict; the functional and dysfunctional nature of industrial conflict; the debate between the 'order' and 'conflict' views of society; the relationship between conflict and formation of 'classes' in society; the relationship between industrial and political conflict, the regulation of conflict and its institutionalization; and the role of the State in conflict resolution and regulation.

15.580G Social Aspects of Work and Unionism

The application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Extension of material in 15.567. Authority structures in work situations; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

15.581G Industrial Relations Theory

Origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. Extension of the material in 15.571: explanations for labour movements, covering the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webbs' concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of Labour; Comman's 'extension of the market'; Perlman and scarcity consciousness; Polanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory.

The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the

contributions of Walker and others. The government 'interventionist' model, covering the ties between labour organizations and pro-labour political parties in less developed countries.

15.582G Industrial Relations Methods

Evaluation and acquisition of skills utilized by industrial relations practitioners. Extension of the material in 15.574: the content and character of industrial awards and agreements; the preparation of logs of claim; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources of wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; conciliation and arbitration procedures.

15.586G Industrial Relations Research Methodology

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in industrial relations. Extension of the material in 15.575.

15.587G Leisure in Society

The role of leisure in society: an historical account of the growth of recreation facilities, emphasizing the role of urbanization, the technological environment, income distribution and working hours; the commercialization of leisure with particular reference to the economics of sports and the performing arts; the sociological role of leisure; the industrial relations of professionalism; and the future of leisure with particular reference to the government's involvement.

15.588G Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations Issues

Visiting industrial relations specialists from trade unions, employers, government departments and other universities lead seminar discussion on issues of contemporary interest.

Department of Economic History

15.605G Special Subject In Economic History I: the Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: External Transactions

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. In-visible earnings on current account. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

15.615G Special Subject In Economic History II: the Economy of Britain from 1870 to 1940: Internal Transactions

Source material. An aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries:

agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

15.624G Seminar in Research Methods

15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History

The perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses; allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

15.644G Economic History A

The medieval agrarian economy and approaches to medieval development; manorialism and serfdom; population growth and economic change; technical determinism; the Black Death and the late medieval economy. The expansion of Europe 1500-1750; Spain and Portugal; the 'Price Revolution' of the 16th century; religion and capitalism; the rise of Holland; the 'Crisis' of the 17th century; England, from privateering to empire; merchants and mercantilism. Agrarian change and industrial growth; the breakdown of feudalism in the West and the 'second feudalism' of the East; changes in agricultural techniques; the domestic system of industry.

15.645G Business History

A comparison of business history as a field study in the United States and Great Britain. Sources of information. Scope, concepts, and models in business history. Studies of particular firms, industries, and entrepreneurs. The role of government in business. A synthetic approach to business activity; the organization and operation of enterprises in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

15.654G Economic History B

The industrial revolution in Britain; population growth, agrarian change and industrialization, social change and social movements. The spread of industrialization to the Continent; case studies and comparisons of Belgium, France, Germany and Russia; the role of banking, the state, and the railway. Europe's less-developed economies and mass emigration. The growth of a world economy; the 'Great Depression' 1873-96, imperialism, and the origins of the First World War.

15.674G Comparative Economic History

A comparative study of the economic history of India, China and Japan. The similarities and dissimilarities in their experience of economic change. Explanations are sought in terms of the different roles played by agriculture, industrialization, capital formation, government activity, ideology and external economic forces in the evolution of these economies.

15.684G Aspects of Australian Economic History

The choice of Botany Bay, the search for a staple, the pastoral economic effects of the gold rushes, the long boom. The economic collapse of the 1890s and readjustment. The changing structure of the Australian economy in the twentieth century; population change and labour supply; capital accumulation; growth of manufacturing; rural problems;

external economic relationships; institutional developments: tariffs, banking, State enterprises, wage determination, Federal-State finances; the Great Depression and its aftermath; war economy; post-war developments.

15.694G Peasant Societies in Transition

European peasant societies from the 18th to the 20th century. The theory of peasant economy; land tenure systems; subsistence farms; craft industries; institutions of marriage, family and inheritance patterns; Malthusian crises and the break-up of predominantly subsistence-type societies, including migration, the problems of acculturation, and the adjustment of the peasant economy; agricultural co-operation and the agriculturalization of the countryside.

15.698G Research Seminar

15.699G Research Report

School of Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial relationships of the phenomena which make up man's world. Particular emphasis in human geography is placed on the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems.

Notes

1. Students taking one or more Upper or Advanced Level subjects from Groups B or C as part of an Approved sequence in Geography must attend a field camp of up to five days' duration, normally in Year 3. Satisfactory completion of all requirements associated with the work camp is necessary before credit is given for all such subjects taken in the same session as the field work camp. Normally two field camps are offered — one for Group B subjects and one for Group C subjects, details of which are available at the beginning of the academic year. The choice of the field camp to be attended is subject to the approval of the Head of School in the light of the student's enrolment.
2. Normally an Advanced Level Unit consists of the Upper Level Unit of the same name with additional work. With the permission of the Head of School, it is possible to convert an Upper Level Unit already completed to an Advanced Level Unit by undertaking additional work.
3. A student achieving graded passes in Upper Level Units may elect to study Combined Special Honours after completion of two Upper Level Units.
4. A student not taking Honours but with a Graded Level Pass in 27.811 or 27.812 may be admitted to Advanced Level Units with the approval of Head of School.

Sequences

Pass Major: Two Level I Units *plus* at least four Upper Level Units.

Combined Special Honours: Two Level I Units *plus* two Upper Level Units *plus* at least two Advanced Level Units *plus* one Honours Level Unit from Geography, to be selected from 27.891, 27.892 or 27.893, and such additional work as shall be required by the Head of the School.

Undergraduate Study

Level I Units

27.801 Introduction to Physical Geography L2T2½

No prerequisite.

Session 1: Mechanism of the physical environment, with particular reference to Australia and to the Sydney region. Geologic controls of landform development; fluvial, slope and coastal processes and their landforms; cyclic and equilibrium approaches to landform studies. Global energy and atmospheric circulation; weather and climate in the Sydney region. The hydrologic cycle. Processes and factors of soil formation and soil profile development. The ecosystem; controls of vegetation in Australia and in the Sydney region.

Laboratory classes include: study and use of geologic and topographic maps and air photographs; use of climatic data and the weather map; soil description, basic cartographic methods. Two field tutorials, equivalent to 16 tutorial hours, are a compulsory part of the course. Students must provide basic drawing equipment.

27.802 Introduction to Human Geography L2T2½

No prerequisite.

Focuses on the relationships between man and the environment, their spatial consequences and the resulting regional structures that have emerged on the earth's surface. Basic concepts and methods for studying the spatial organization of human activities are discussed, particularly as they relate to patterns of location and distribution, to the flows, movements and linkages between places and activities, and to the processes operating that give rise to variations from place to place, particularly between urban and rural areas. Australian and South-East Asian examples are used where relevant.

Laboratory classes: Presentation and description of geographical data, analysis of spatial patterns, together with appropriate statistical exercises. Includes a compulsory field excursion equivalent to eight tutorial hours.

For details of the following subjects consult the School of Geography.

Upper Level Units (See Note 3)

Group A

- 27.811 Physical Geography (Prerequisite: 27.801 and 27.813)
- 27.812 Human Geography (Prerequisite: 27.802 and 27.813)
- 27.813 Geographic Methods (Prerequisite: 27.801 and 27.802)‡

Group B (See Note 1)

- 27.820 Location Studies (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 15.072)†
- 27.821 Marketing Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 15.072)†
- 27.822 Transportation Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 15.072)†
- 27.823 Urban Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)†
- 27.840 Agricultural Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 15.603 or 53.204 or 51.542)†
- 27.841 Population Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 53.204)†
- 27.824 Spatial Population Analysis (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)‡
- 27.825 Urban Activity Systems (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)‡

‡ In special cases, the Head of School may give permission for 27.801 to be taken as a co-requisite for this subject.

† Offered for the first time in 1978.

‡ Offered for the first time in 1979.

- 27.826 Urban and Regional Development (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)‡
- 27.827 Environment and Behaviour (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)‡
- 27.842 Social Geography (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813, or 53.204)*
- 27.862 Australian Environment and Land Resources (Prerequisites: 27.812 and 27.813)‡

Group C (See Note 1)

- 27.860 Landform Studies (Prerequisites: 27.811 and 27.813)
- 27.862 Australian Environment and Land Resources (Prerequisites: 27.811 and 27.813)
- 27.863 Soils, the Ecosystem and Man (Prerequisites: 27.811 and 27.813)

Advanced Level Units (See Notes 1, 2, 3 and 4)
Consult School of Geography.

Honours Level Units
Consult School of Geography

School of Marketing

Undergraduate Study

28.012 Marketing Systems

A conceptual introduction to marketing from the systems viewpoint. The evolution and characteristics of marketing systems, buyer behaviour, marketing channel flows (equalizing supply and demand, communication, ownership, finance, physical distribution); marketing activities in the firm (planning the marketing program, co-ordination and control of marketing activities, problem solving, product planning, promotion and pricing, physical distribution management), resources allocation by competition, the expanding role of government, social performance of marketing and social efficiency of marketing.

28.022 Marketing Models

The use of quantitative analysis in marketing decision-making in business situations. The derivative (pricing for profit maximization, inventory policy for cost minimization); linear programming (designing programs to maximize profits); techniques of planning (product launch using PERT); probability (competitive bidding theory); market decision-making under conditions of uncertainty; assignment algorithm (allocation of salesmen to territories); physical distribution (total system costing, etc.).

The program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop their ability to apply quantitative methods to practical marketing problems.

28.042 Consumer Behaviour

The specific sociological and psychological topics in Behavioural Science applied to the problem of understanding the consumer in the marketing context. Proximal and distal environmental inputs; motivation and arousal; consumer behaviour as a decision process; problem recognition; search behaviour; choice behaviour; purchasing processes; post-purchase behaviour.

28.053 Information Management

Sources and types of marketing information. The role of Marketing Research. Designing, conducting analysing and reporting of a marketing research project. Techniques of statistical analysis.

28.063 Promotional Management

Behavioural and communication factors influencing the effectiveness of promotion. The design of promotion, especially advertising research into media and messages. The management of promotion.

28.073 Strategic Marketing

A conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management for the further development of an integrative understanding of the market function. Important extensions and limitations of customer orientation and the emergence of a broader concept of marketing; the stages of development of a marketing operation, the central role of innovation in opportunity management and the concept of control; the importance of product life cycle concept to the formulation of marketing strategy; relationships between corporate and marketing strategy; marketing strategy, future analysis and scenario construction.

28.083 Managerial Marketing

Application of theoretical marketing concepts developed in 'Strategic Marketing' and quantitative techniques developed in 'Marketing Models'. The unit is based on the planning, implementation and appraisal of a major field study.

28.143 Marketing Research (Honours)

The relationship between theory and research. Treatment in depth of research formulation and the use of survey data. Introduction to experimentation.

28.202 Comparative Marketing Systems

As for 28.925G

28.203 Seminar in Marketing Theory I

As for 28.926G

28.205 Methods of Marketing Research

As for 28.927G

28.206 Seminar in Marketing A

Issues in current marketing theory and practice. Industrial marketing. Marketing distribution systems. The market environment. Product management.

28.207 Seminar in Marketing B

Advanced aspects of decision theory in marketing. Mathematical model building, application to marketing decisions.

28.208 Channels of Distribution

1. Channels of distribution as sub-systems of the marketing system of a society. Economic and behavioural theories are used to explain the structure and functioning of distribution channels.

2. Channels of distribution as an element of a firm's marketing strategy.

‡ Offered for the first time in 1979.

* Offered for the last time in 1978, subject to availability of staff.

Ideas developed in 1. are used to understand how individual firms (and households) seek to achieve their objectives through the management of the channels of distribution for their products and services.

Graduate Study

28.901G Buyer Behaviour

Family influences on purchasing behaviour. Interpersonal influences, especially word of mouth. Consumer decision processes.

28.902G Mass Communication in Marketing

The effects of mass and interpersonal communications upon human behaviour. 1. *The Sociology of Mass Communications*: theoretical issues examined historically and logically, and empirical researches reviewed; 2. *Mass Communications in Marketing*: contemporary theory and research, with the main emphasis on the effects of advertising (especially television) upon buyer attitudes and behaviour.

28.903G International Marketing

Character and dimension of the political, economic, modernization (including administrative) and social aspects affecting international marketing; the dynamic relationship between the environmental aspects and international/domestic marketing.

Operational aspects of international marketing: nature of competition marketing structure and channels, trade barriers, etc. as well as international, regional, sub-regional economic groupings with emphasis on marketing in Asia, particularly Japan.

28.904G Seminar in Marketing Theory II

Recent developments in the application of quantitative methods to marketing analysis. Stochastic models of buyer behaviour, advertising and sales response functions, media selection, pricing decisions, the allocation of sales effort and new product decisions.

28.905G Marketing Strategy

This subject plays an integrating role, enabling the student to consider the implication of the specialized courses for the problem of formulating marketing strategy. While the teaching method centres on the use of Australian cases, students are expected to read widely in the relevant journals and to contribute insights from this reading to the discussions.

28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues

The subject matter of this Seminar varies from year to year, but is drawn from such topics as consumerism, ethics in marketing, the role of marketing systems in economic development, power and conflict in marketing channel systems and resale price maintenance.

28.908G Introduction to Japanese Business

A multi-sided introduction to Japan, explaining the major feature of the country's business system and business behaviours in economic, sociological, cultural and historical terms, including government-business relations, money and banking, management and labour, marketing and distribution, and oligopolistic trading companies.

28.909G Contemporary Japanese Business

Japanese business and business activities today, both domestic and

international. The emergence of Zaibatsu industrial/banking conglomerates and the multinational trade/development companies, interactions amongst government, business and consumers, the foreign companies in Japan, the growth of Japanese-western business interactions and negotiations.

28.911G Marketing A

Some of the major theories and concepts in psychology, sociology, and social psychology provide a background for the study of consumer behaviour. Behavioural topics include: Measurement and scaling, attitudes, motivation, peer group influences, social institutions, and culture.

The study of deterministic models of consumer behaviour which includes the purchase decision process, advertising and communication, and consumer segmentation. Stochastic models of consumer behaviour are also analyzed.

28.912G Marketing B

Systems oriented, not primarily concerned with marketing management. Exchange; the institutions that channel exchange; the environment of marketing systems and the changes brought about by internal and external pressures. The principal components of a marketing system (manufacturers, distributors, consumers) and the roles of secondary components, such as government, regulating bodies, advertising agencies, including Power and the role of political processes. The particular impact of Trade Practices and consumerism at State and Federal levels in Australia.

28.913G Marketing Management

A conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management developing an understanding of the market function. The emergence of a broader concept of marketing; relationship between corporate and marketing strategy; the marketing environment; market segmentation; marketing planning; the determination of product, price channel, advertising and salesforce policies; marketing control.

28.914G Marketing Research

A practical introduction to marketing research. The tools and techniques of research and their use in the project approach to information gathering. Problem definition and research design, questionnaire design, sampling, interviewing, interpretation and reporting. Quantitative techniques of data analysis and significance testing.

28.921G Sales Management

Methods of determining the size and disposition of the salesforce; the organization of territory call cycles and management; the development of selling strategies and the formulation of tactical plans. Identifying and arranging initial and continuous sales and product training. Techniques of analyzing transactions and options at any stage of the transaction; stimulating creativity in selling; understanding the concepts of field salesforce control, standard setting, assessment and counselling and man management.

28.922G Industrial Marketing

Special features of the industrial market; the demand for industrial goods; the industrial buying decision; industrial market segmentation; industrial marketing research; product planning and development; marketing channels and physical distribution; pricing industrial goods; promoting industrial goods; personal selling and sales organization, industrial advertising, industrial shows and exhibits, publicity, public relations; customer service and relations; industrial marketing management and control.

28.923G Diffusion of Innovations

The diffusion process is the process by which innovations (new ideas, practices or products) are communicated and spread to the members of a social system. This process is studied primarily from a social relations viewpoint and within a marketing research context.

28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems

A comparative study of the marketing systems of countries at various levels of economic development, involving a consideration of the relation between social conditions and the manner in which marketing takes place; the nature and operation of the marketing system itself, and the patterns of personal behaviour and interaction in the socio-marketing activity. The problems and possibilities of International Marketing.

28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I

The nature and development of scientific theories. Formal requirements. The concepts of power and range. Critical analysis of theories dealing with: product decision-making, distribution, advertising, buyer behaviour.

28.927G Methods of Marketing Research

Treatment in depth of topics briefly covered in 28.053 Information Management: research design, psychometric attributes of measuring instruments, univariate and multivariate analysis. An investigation in the form of a project as an exercise in the application of methods studied in the seminar.

28.998G Research Seminar

28.999G Research Report I

Department of Behavioural Science

Undergraduate Study

30.032 Behavioural Science

Major concepts and research in the behavioural sciences which reveal the dynamics of human behaviour and the variety of viewpoints that can be adopted in explaining behaviour. The nature and scope of behavioural science; concepts of man in psychology and sociology; culture; social institutions; groups; social class; interpersonal and mass media communication; learning; perception; personality.

Graduate Study

30.935G Organization Behaviour A

Develops an understanding of the individual and social factors affecting behaviour in organizations. The broad, interdependent social forces shaping contemporary Australian society, and, after society the individual. The nature of human potential, personality dynamics and mo-

tivation. Social trends and discontinuities; changing values and ideologies; theories of personality and socialization; identity, self-esteem and the formation of personality; processes of learning and unlearning; perception and emotion; motivation; personality assessment; aptitude, creativity, job satisfaction and job effectiveness.

30.936G Organization Behaviour B

Prerequisite: Organization Behaviour A.

Develops an understanding of organizations as human systems. Systematic theories of organization; the nature and development of interpersonal processes and skills; psychological processes in communication and their application to communication in organizations; role behaviour in organizations; small group theory and its application to work groups; stress, conflict and change in organizations; employee, management, and organization development.

30.941G Sociology of Industry

The contributions of sociology to understanding the changing nature of modern industrial and post-industrial societies, including the institutional structure of industrial societies; the relationship between formal and informal recurrent education, employment, visible unemployment, hidden unemployment and underemployment; the nature and implication of multi-cultural workforces; the social role of technology; interest groups and power relations in employment; values and ideologies of work; modification of bureaucracies and the trends towards industrial democracy.

30.942G Sociology of Occupations and Professions

Prerequisite: Behavioural Science I

The nature of work and leisure; the nature of formal social roles, vocational choice, careers and retirement; status and occupational stratification; history and nature of professionalism; forms of professional practice; professional specialization; professionals in organizations; professional education and training; professional associations; economic consequences of professionalism; job development; occupational health; and manpower planning and policies.

30.951G Experiential Learning Groups

Prerequisite: either Behavioural Science I or Sociology of Industry.

Methods of improving interpersonal competence, including the skills of self-understanding and the observation and analysis of interpersonal behaviour; development of skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting; class sessions emphasizing experiential learning through feedback, role play, simulation and sensitivity training.

30.955G Human Potentialities

An introduction to identifying and developing human potentialities, combining systems theory and analytic psychology, with special emphasis on innovative capability. Research methods; theories of personal development; assessment of aptitude and personality; the impact of industrial culture on the realization of human potentialities; the creative person; the individuation process; interviewing and counselling; planning integrated approaches to personal development.

30.958G Organizational Communications

The flow of information within the formal organization; systems theory; communication networks within organizations; methodology for studying communication patterns; the communication process and social roles; message exchange between individuals and between organizations. In addition to classwork, students participate in a communication analysis project within an organization.

School of Sociology

Undergraduate Study

53.103 Introduction to Contemporary Industrial Society

Three issues prominent in the study of contemporary industrial society, ie work, inequality, and socialization, studied in the context of both theory and empirical evidence. Students are expected to present written and oral assignments during the session.

53.104 Introduction to Social Theory

The thought of four seminal theorists. The work of Marx, Weber, Durkheim and Simmel in some detail. Students are expected to examine salient aspects of these writings and present written and oral assignments during the session.

School of Political Science

Undergraduate Study

Courses in the School of Political Science are concerned with the study of political ideas, institutions and activity in such a way as to encourage a critical understanding of the problems and processes of government and politics in different societies and at different times, and of some of the main theories that have been developed to account for, and sometimes to advocate, these governmental forms and actions.

Level I Units

Students are reminded that pursuant to Arts Faculty rules no more than two Level I units may be taken in any one subject. Students wishing to proceed to Upper Level units in Political Science should note that, from 1978, the prerequisite is 54.904; or 54.901 and one of 54.902 or 54.903.

54.904 Political Science I

Excluded: 54.901.

Plato to Marx: selected political theorists. Australian politics: parties, parliaments, constitutions, public policy, political culture.

54.901 Australian Politics

Prerequisite: 54.902 or 54.903. *Excluded:* 54.904.

An introductory study to Australian politics: parties, parliaments, constitutions, public policy, political culture.

School of Law

Undergraduate Study

All Commerce/Law students must complete a core of compulsory law subjects. These subjects with their descriptions are set out below.

90.101 Litigation

The rules of civil and criminal procedure and evidence are treated in an integrated fashion and their respective functions analysed. Selected problems in pre-trial civil procedure, including: choice of forum; commencement of proceedings; pleadings; exchange of information; attempts at settlement and amendments; pre-trial criminal procedure, including arrest, search and seizure, police interrogation and confessions, bail, and informations and indictments; the trial process with some procedurally oriented problems of evidence, such as the rules relating to witnesses, obtaining and disclosure of information, the burdens of proof, and presumptions; the exclusionary rules of evidence, including some analysis of the philosophy of proof and probability theory; and problems associated with finality, enforcement of judgments, and appeals.

90.111 The Legal System

Taught in first session in the first year of each Law course. Selected juristic developments of general interest are examined selectively as a vehicle to introduce students to important features of the legal system, and of judicial and legislative processes and techniques, including the operation of precedent, statutory interpretation and the interaction of case and statutory law. In addition to exercises set for the purpose of developing an understanding of the functions of legal institutions and legal method, assignments are set which develop specifically research and written expression skills.

90.141 Common Law 1A

Contracts: The basic law governing the formation, nature and enforcement of contracts. Includes analysis of the doctrines of consideration, mistake and misrepresentation, capacity, illegality, agency and privity and examination of the problems involved in the performance and discharge of contracts.

90.142 Common Law 2A

Torts: The scope and function of torts; intentional interference with the person, land and chattels; privileges; negligent interference with the person and property; liability of occupiers of land; strict liability; nuisance; defamation; economic torts; damages; fault; insurance against tort liability; torts and administrative law.

90.161 Criminal Law

Some of the substantive rules of criminal liability including offences against the person, property, summary offences, offences of strict liability, inchoate offences, modes of participation in crimes and general concepts of criminal responsibility.

90.211 Public Law 1

Represents the first two sessions of a three-session program. *Session 1*: 'Principles of power' and *Session 2*: 'The individual and the State'. Public Law 2 concentrates on 'the federal arrangement' and is taught in a later year.

Designed to introduce students to the fundamental principles and methods of our system of Public Law. Presents some of the more significant areas of Public Law for detailed study. Topics include: limitations on legislative powers and procedures; the constitutional position of the judiciary; the relationships between the executive, the judiciary and the legislature; judicial review of administrative action; and civil liberties. (Later year electives offer fuller study of some of these matters.)

90.212 Public Law 2

Prerequisite: 90.211.

An introduction to federal constitutional law, with emphasis on the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and on the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers.

90.301 Property and Equity

Concerned with an analysis of the basic principles of the law of property. This study transcends the traditional boundaries of real and personal property, although for reasons of time and convenience, most topics to be discussed are those usually considered under the rubric of 'real property'.

The meaning of the concepts of property and the purposes that are or ought to be fulfilled by the law of property. Some of the traditional concepts and classifications adopted by the common law in the content of the study of fixtures. After a brief consideration of the impact of the Commonwealth Constitution upon the law of property the following topics are discussed: possession as a proprietary interest in land and goods; some basic concepts such as seisin and title; the fragmentation of proprietary interest, including the doctrines of tenure and estates, an introduction to future interests; the development of legal and equitable interests, including a comparative treatment of their nature, extent and sphere of enforceability and an introduction to trusts; legal and equitable remedies; the statutory regulation of proprietary interests in land, including an examination of the Torrens and deeds registration systems and an introduction to conveyancing transactions; co-ownership; an introduction to security interests; the acquisition of proprietary interests; the alienability of interests, including trusts for sale and the settled land legislation; commercial transactions involving leasehold estates in land and bailment of goods; private planning in relation to land by means of easements and restrictive covenants; some problems of planning the use and exploitation of resources, including town planning and water law.

90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society

Part 1: The structure of the legal profession in Australia. Includes an introductory history; division of the profession into barristers, solicitors and Queen's Counsel; specialization; sociological background of lawyers; professionalism.

Part 2: Examines the internal operation of the profession, including admission requirements and restrictions on practice; appointment of Queen's Counsel and judges; the disciplinary system; advertising; fees; legal aid; the extent of the profession's monopoly; the provision of legal services by lay persons.

Part 3: The lawyer's relationship with a client, in particular, the extent of a lawyer's duty to accept work from anyone; the lawyer's duty to

avoid acting for clients whose interests conflict with the interests of other clients, with the lawyer's own interests or the interests of his/her employer; the confidentiality of lawyer-client communications; duties to fully inform and advise clients and to follow their instructions; problems arising when a lawyer knows that a client is guilty or is telling lies; liability for negligence; rules governing the manner in which lawyers handle their clients' money; duties to be candid, fair and respectful to the courts and opposing parties.

All Commerce/Law students must also complete Law Electives sufficient to comply with Rule 7.A.1. of the Rules Applicable to Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Jurisprudence (see *Rules for Award of Degrees* in the Faculty of Law Handbook).

The list of electives available is:

- 90.102 Trial Process
- 90.103 Remedies
- 90.151 Family Law
- 90.171 Criminal Process
- 90.172 Criminology
- 90.181 Law and Medicine
- 90.201 Judicial Review of Administrative Action
- 90.211 Advanced Administrative Law
- 90.222 Mass Media Law
- 90.231 Australian Constitutional Law
- 90.241 Local Government and Planning Law
- 90.255 Comparative Federalism
- 90.261 Civil Rights
- 90.271 Legislative Process
- 90.303 Trusts
- 90.304 Introduction to Estate Planning
- 90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity
- 90.321 Conveyancing and Land Transactions
- 90.341 Environmental Law
- 90.401 Business Associations 1
- 90.402 Business Associations 2
- 90.403 The Modern Corporation
- 90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property
- 90.425 Regulation of Capital Markets
- 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1
- 90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2
- 90.433 Economic Regulation
- 90.434 Trade Practices
- 90.435 Insurance Law
- 90.442 Taxation 1
- 90.443 Taxation 2
- 90.451 International Trade
- 90.452 Foreign Investment
- 90.453 International Economic Organizations
- 90.461 Computers and the Law
- 90.500 The Law of Employment
- 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law
- 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes
- 90.601 Law Journal
- 90.641 Legal History
- 90.651 Research Thesis Year
- 90.652 Research Thesis One Session — Session 1
- 90.653 Research Thesis One Session — Session 2
- 90.681 Poverty Law
- 90.691 Discrimination and the Law
- 90.692 Aborigines and the Law
- 90.721 Clinical Legal Experience
- 90.731 Client Relationship
- 90.801 Judicial Process
- 90.811 Social Control Through Law
- 90.831 Theories of Justice
- 90.841 Comparative Law
- 90.842 Law in Developing Societies
- 90.851 International Law 1
- 90.852 International Law 2
- 90.861 Conflict of Laws
- 90.881 Society and the Law
- 90.900 Special Elective A
- 90.901 Special Elective B

Students in the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law course must complete the subjects 90.401 Business Associations 1 and 90.402 Business Associations 2 and at least two other electives from the field of Business Law. The approved list of business law subjects with their full course descriptions is set out below.

90.303 Trusts

The subject comprises: the nature, history and classification of trusts; and the use of trusts in modern law; express private trusts; purpose trusts; discretionary and protective trusts; secret trusts; the creation and variation of private trusts; resulting and constructive trusts; charitable trusts; powers and duties of trustees; liability of trustees for breaches of trust.

90.304 Introduction to Estate Planning

Prerequisites: 90.303, 90.401 and 90.442.

The legal principles relevant to and techniques involved in the planning of estates. The law of stamp, gift, estate and death duties is principally relevant, but the course takes income tax implications into account. The effects of company and property law must also be considered frequently.

Some comparisons are made with legislation in jurisdictions other than New South Wales.

It is desirable that students have completed or be concurrently enrolled in Business Associations 2 and Taxation 2.

Cases and Materials issued by the Law School.

90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity

A study of the law governing succession to property on death including the rules relating to wills, administration of assets, Testator's Family Maintenance and intestate succession.

An advanced study of equity, involving a synthesis and elaboration of rules studied elsewhere, and a detailed study of selected topics in equity.

90.401 Business Associations 1

Examination of the range of legal forms of association available for the carrying on of business in association. The legal problems associated with unincorporated associations, the law of partnership and basic company law.

In the Company Law area the following topics are covered:

1. the separate legal personality of companies and extent and role of limited liability; 2. the relation of companies to outsiders, including the law on pre-incorporation contracts, *ultra vires*, informal corporate acts, contracts made on behalf of companies and liability of companies in tort and crime; 3. the law affecting internal relations within companies including the contract in the memorandum and articles, the division of power within the company, appointment and removal of directors, directors' and controllers' duties and actions with respect to fraud, oppression and unfair treatment of shareholders; 4. the modern debate over corporate responsibility and worker participation.

90.402 Business Associations 2

Prerequisites: 90.401.

Areas of company law and securities regulation not dealt with in

Business Associations 1. Students who wish to complete a comprehensive study of company law and securities regulation are advised to take this course, in addition to Business Associations 1.

Topics:

1. company finance, including the functions of different classes of shares and their legal incidents; dividends; the law on raising and maintenance of capital; the regulation of public offers of new and previously issued securities; debentures and trust deeds;
2. the regulation of the securities market and securities industry;
3. the law on accounts;
4. the law on corporate structural changes including takeovers;
5. investigations;
6. receivership, official management and winding up.

90.403 The Modern Corporation

The evolution of the distinctively 'modern' business corporation can be seen as a response to shifts in the political, social and economic conditions of modern capitalism. By examining selected problems in the internal structure of corporate government and in the external regulation of corporate behaviour (including the divorce of ownership from control, managerialism, the corporate social responsibility debate, worker participation in corporate decision-making, and the consequences of multinational enterprise) the subject aims to construct a coherent political and legal theory of the corporation and to identify any reforms necessary to conform company law to the realities of its modern environment.

90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property

The law of patents, designs, trademarks, copyright and passing off.

The handling by the legal system of conflicts between the interests of society in encouraging creativity, research and development of new products on the one hand, and, on the other, the interests of society in competition and the ready and economic availability of such products.

90.425 Regulation of Capital Markets

The law relating to the raising of money from public sources for the use of profitmaking enterprises with reference to the law's economic implications.

In a modern mixed advanced industrial economy such as Australia's, a considerable body of rules has sprung up governing the way in which money is raised for economic purposes. The aims of these rules are various and sometimes conflicting and the rules themselves originate from a number of different sources including federal and state government self-regulating bodies such as the stock exchanges and other industry associations and from what are essentially private contracts such as under-writing agreements. The aim is to study and analyse these rules in some depth and to examine their validity in the light of economic criteria.

90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1

A basic commercial law course.

Aspects of commercial and consumer transactions including the law of sale of goods, consumer protection, bankruptcy and consumer credit arrangements.

Cases and Materials issued by the Law School.

90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2

Two aspects of commercial financing. **1.** Negotiable instruments, including commercial bills are studied against the background of a description of the operation of the commercial bills and money markets. **2.** Financing and credit arrangements with respect to the distribution and sale of goods and services are studied within a transactional framework. The subject introduces students to the law on securities over personal property, including priorities. The legal ramifications of bailment and commission plans, accounts receivable financing including factoring. Problems of security over stock-in-trade financing and the law of negotiable instruments are considered.

90.433 Economic Regulation

Regulation of economic activities. Consideration of policies involved in regulation of economic activity by governments including economic reasoning in competition and monopoly behaviour. The subject considers specific areas and problems of regulation of economic activity in the government as well as the private sector. The role of administrative bodies concerned with price controls is considered. Problems of integration and coordination of the various regulatory schemes. Particular examples of regulation of specific industries.

90.434 Trade Practices

Prerequisite: 90.401.

Utilizing a transactional approach, this course analyses the competitive process and the extent to which departures from competition should be regulated. Focus is put on the Trade Practices Act and the decisions of the Trade Practices Commission, the Trade Practices Tribunal and the Federal Court thereunder. Comparative American, English and EEC decisions in the trade practices area are also examined.

90.435 Insurance Law

1. The main principles of insurance law as they affect all kinds of insurance other than those relating to marine risks including the nature and definition of insurance; state regulation of insurance business; insurable interest and the principle of indemnity; contractual formalities; the doctrine of *uberrima fides*; warranties and conditions in insurance contracts; the position of insurance agents and brokers; payment and return of premiums; construction of policies; causation in insurance law; the claims procedure; illegality, assignment; subrogation and contribution; waiver and estoppel in insurance law.

2. If time permits, principles peculiar to particular insurances are examined, especially fire insurance contracts and the statutory provisions relating to compulsory third party motor insurance and worker's compensation insurance.

90.442 Taxation 1

The policy behind taxation, the structure of the current Income Tax Assessment Act and its administration and the principal general concepts of the law of income taxation.

The law on income and deductions as applicable to individuals and the trading stock provisions.

90.443 Taxation 2

Prerequisite: 90.442.

Considers the way in which the more general concepts dealt with in

Taxation 1 are applied in taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies. There is an introduction to international tax aspects of income taxation including the various International Tax Agreements.

90.451 International Trade

Prerequisite: 90.431.

The law of international trade including law of international sales with particular reference to f.o.b. and c.i.f. contracts, uniform laws on international sale, the effect on contracts of sale of government regulations, for example on import and export, and the law affecting the carriage of goods by sea and the financing of international trading transactions. Special attention may be paid to the South-East and Pacific context.

90.452 Foreign Investment

Prerequisite: 90.401.

The structuring and some aspects of the regulation of business carried on internationally: **1.** foreign investment in Australia and **2.** investment by Australians overseas. Business law considerations relevant to the structuring and operation of foreign investment entities (including taxation, exchange control, licensing arrangements). Policies and programs for the regulation of foreign investment and the problems of regulation of multi-national corporations.

90.453 International Economic Organizations

90.461 Computers and The Law

University Structure — A Summary

1. Foundation and Objects

The University is incorporated by Act of the New South Wales Parliament which sets out the following objects:

- to provide facilities for higher specialized instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;
- to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and
- to provide instruction and carry out research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine.

2. The Council

The Council is the governing body of the University.

Under the act Council:

- may provide such courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise as it thinks fit;
- may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;
- shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

- may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws;

and

- may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.

3. Committees of Council

Most of Council's business is channelled through its various committees which formulate resolutions for consideration by the full Council.

● *Executive Committee*

The Executive Committee co-ordinates the work and recommendations of the Committees of Council and in cases of urgency acts for the Council. The committee generally comprises, in addition to the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, the Chairman of the Professorial Board, and chairmen of all the principal committees of Council with the addition usually of three other members of Council. The Executive Committee has two standing sub-committees:

● *Personnel Sub-Committee*

This Sub-Committee meets once a month to deal with variations in the University's establishment, report of selection committees, appointment of staff, conditions of employment, all aspects of leave including study leave, salary rates, increments, resignations, and other similar matters.

● *Finance Sub-Committee*

This Sub-Committee considers matters related to the financial

operations of the University. Its principal duties are associated with consideration of estimates of income and expenditure and the supervision of expenditure generally.

- *Academic Committee*

The Academic Committee of Council considers the recommendations of the faculties and the Professorial Board relating to the educational program of the University, eg the introduction of new courses, course variations, rules governing the award of degrees and matters of a like nature.

- *Buildings and Equipment Committee*

The Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council considers matters related to the development of the University Campus, sites, buildings and grounds including nature of the layout, appointment of architects and broad supervision of work in progress. It has one sub-committee:

- *Fine Arts Sub-Committee*

The Fine Arts Sub-Committee deals with any matters related to the collection of fine art by the University. It supervises the acquisition of fine art; its exhibition, conservation and restoration.

- *Public Relations Committee*

The Public Relations Committee of Council deals with all matters concerning public relations and in particular suggests steps which should be taken to ensure that the community is properly informed regarding the aims, policies and activities of the University.

- *Student Affairs Committee*

The Student Affairs Committee of Council deals with matters related to the three principal student organizations (University Union, Students' Union and Sports Association) and activities together with services related to student employment, health, accommodation, welfare and progress.

- *Appeals Committee*

The Appeals Committee of Council meets as necessary to deal with appeals to Council submitted by either students or members of the staff and normally comprises the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and one other member of Council nominated either by the Association representing the staff member concerned or by the appellant student.

4. Vice-Chancellor and Principal

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is the chief executive officer of the University. He has the special charge of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University. Under the Council, and subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of Council, he

- manages and supervises the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;
- consults with and advises the Professorial Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;

- exercises supervision over the discipline of the University with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

- gives effect to the by-laws and to any resolution or report passed or adopted by the Council;

and

- performs such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Council.

5. Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal has three deputies who assist him — the Pro-Vice-Chancellors. Their respective main areas of responsibility are (a) budgeting and finance other than that affecting the building program, personnel and related matters, deputy-chairmanship of the Qualifications Committee and the Study Leave Assistance Committee; (b) the broad educational problems of the University and the fostering of communications and liaison between the students and staff of the University; the Tertiary Education Research Centre, Institute of Languages and the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies; (c) the University College at Broken Hill; the relationships of the University with the Royal Military College at Duntroon and the Naval Establishment at Jervis Bay; chairman, visiting committees for various schools; chairman of the Institutes of Administration and Rural Technology; the Library and the Radiation Protection Officer.

6. General Administrative Structure

The business of the University is handled mainly in two broad, interrelated streams, one dealing primarily with academic studies and the other with the facilities required to implement the research and educational program.

Academic course proposals and matters related to students usually proceed from the schools via the Registrar through the faculties and Professorial Board to the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who, if necessary, forwards them to Council usually through the Academic Committee.

General administrative matters not concerned directly with academic studies are handled by heads of schools, deans of faculties, and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. If necessary, recommendations are sent to Council through the appropriate committees.

The Registrar is administratively responsible for the secretarial work of the Council, the Professorial Board, the faculties and the committees of these bodies; admission and enrolment of students; examinations; maintenance of student records; the administrative data processing unit; award of scholarships and admission to degrees; some aspects of public relations and University publications; the alumni office; University ceremonies; and student services generally. The Registrar advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors on matters relating to the above activities.

The Bursar is administratively responsible for personnel and financial matters. Sections under his control handle the Staff Housing Scheme, the Professorial Superannuation Scheme, finance (budgeting, financial planning and analyses, salaries and leave records, payment of salaries and claims for goods, services, travelling and contracts, receiving fees and other income of the University, investment of University funds, maintaining ledgers and other records, preparing financial statements, reports and returns), purchasing (quotations, issuing of orders, commitment records), central store, appointments (advertising, selection committees, entry on duty), personnel services (increments, promotions, staff records), industrial matters, establishment records and services, University switchboard and records other than enrolment, examinations and student records. The Bursar advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors generally on matters relating to the above activities.

The Business Manager (Property) is administratively responsible for the property of the University. Sections under his control handle the planning and construction of buildings, their maintenance, renovation, repair and alteration service contracts, eg for lift maintenance, acquisition of property, leases, telephone installations, insurances, accommodation generally (including theatre bookings), stocktake of equipment, furniture, construction and maintenance of grounds including sports fields, transport, cleaning and patrol services, parking permits and miscellaneous legal matters. The Business Manager (Property) advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors generally on matters relating to the above activities.

The Adviser, Public Affairs is administratively responsible for the Public Affairs Unit which provides editorial and information services for the University. The Unit publishes a fortnightly journal *Uniken* and a number of other publications, maintains relations with the media and the general public, provides editorial advice for University publications, runs the administration's photographic service, handles requests for filming on campus and assists with related matters. The Adviser, Public Affairs advises the Vice-Chancellor and members of staff generally on matters relating to the above activities.

7. Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee (VCAC)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal has appointed a consultative body known as the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee to advise him on matters affecting the management of the University. Its membership comprises the three Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Chairman of the Professorial Board, the deans of the faculties, the Registrar, the Bursar, and the Business Manager (Property). This committee advises the Vice-Chancellor and Principal on such matters as the allocation of finance, purchase of major plant and equipment, staff and establishment, and on any general matters affecting the University. It also acts as a medium of exchange of ideas concerning the major operational units of the University.

8. The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board is the senior academic body in the University. In collaboration with the faculties and boards of studies the Professorial Board is responsible, subject to the Council, for the formulation and implementation of academic policy. Thus, it recommends to Council, after consideration by the appropriate faculty or board of studies, the design of new courses and the revision of existing courses; with the advice of heads of schools and faculties it determines the appointment of examiners and all applications for admission to the University which do not conform with standard requirements. The Board also has a responsibility, either through its individual members or on reference by the Vice-Chancellor, for matters of student discipline in the academic sphere. Membership of the Professorial Board comprises the professors in the various faculties and such other persons as Council may appoint.

9. Committees of the Professorial Board

To assist it in the detailed consideration of its continuing responsibilities, and of major items of reference, the Board has appointed a number of standing committees.

- *Executive Committee*

To arrange the Professorial Board agenda and to make recommendations on all items submitted to the Professorial Board to carry out any executive functions assigned to it by the Board and to initiate matters for submission to the Board.

- *Research and Higher Awards Committee*

To advise the Professorial Board on all matters relating to research (including publications), higher degrees, graduate diplomas, postgraduate scholarships, etc.

- *Advanced and Extension Studies Committee*

To make recommendations to the Professorial Board on proposals for extension, special and ad hoc postgraduate courses, and to consider any matters in the field of advanced and extension studies as it deems fit.

- *Re-enrolment Committee*

To deal with cases of students coming within the rules governing restriction upon re-enrolment (the so-called "Show Cause" rules).

- *Admissions Committee*

To make recommendations regarding admission of undergraduate students, and on matters relating to subsequent course programs.

- *Library Committee*

To make recommendations concerning library services, to consider and report upon any matters relating to library services that may be referred to it by the Board, to suggest means of improving the allocation of library finance, selection, acquisition and cataloguing of books, to advise the Board on its

recommendations concerning the estimation and allocation of library finance, and to consult with the appropriate Pro-Vice-Chancellor on the development of library facilities generally.

- *Computing Science Committee*

To keep under review developments in computing science and to advise on courses at both graduate and undergraduate level.

- *Matriculation Committee*

To make recommendations concerning matriculation standards generally, and on faculty and subject prerequisites.

- *Committee to Review Administrative Procedures in Relation to Professorial Board Activities*

To make recommendations concerning the processing by the faculties and boards of studies and the Professorial Board of recommendations on academic matters.

10. Faculties and Boards of Studies

In addition to the faculties, there are two boards of studies, the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and the Board of Studies in General Education. These have responsibilities, compositions and functions generally similar to the faculties.

In the academic organizational structure, the faculties come after the Professorial Board in seniority. Generally, the composition of faculties includes those members of the teaching staff of the rank of lecturer and above, the Registrar and his representative, senior tutors and tutors of at least three years' standing. Since the beginning of 1971, a minimum of three student members is also included. Under the by-laws each faculty is required to:

- supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;
- be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;
- take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;

and

- consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, or by the Professorial Board.

A dean is appointed by Council for each faculty to serve for any period which Council may determine. The deans work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and Principal and their duties are prescribed by Council. Each dean is a member of his faculty and an ex officio member of all committees within the faculty and at his discretion may preside at any meeting of faculty or committee.

Deans are responsible under the Vice-Chancellor and Principal for the administration of their faculties. They are members

of the qualifications Committee, the Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee, and all academic selection committees in their faculty.

In consultation with their heads of schools the deans are responsible for the preparation of estimates and the deployment of full-time staffing allocations and funds for materials, equipment and travelling and part-time teaching. All important matters affecting staff are referred to them for decision or recommendation.

A chairman of a faculty who must be a professor of that faculty is elected by its members in a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of February in each alternate year. His duties are: to act as chairman of faculty meetings, meetings of the faculty executive and higher degree committees; to ensure that the results of the deliberations of faculty are conveyed to the Professorial Board; to co-ordinate the work of faculty committees; and to co-operate with the dean in faculty administration.

Each Faculty is required to establish an Executive Committee which meets under the Chairman of the Faculty. The Executive Committee meets as required, and considers all business relating to the Faculty, including the agenda for Faculty meetings, and submits to each Faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The Executive Committee of the Faculty consists of the Chairman of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of Schools of the Faculty, and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint.

Each Faculty is required to establish a Higher Degree Committee which performs such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The Higher Degree Committee consists of the Chairman of the Faculty who is the Chairman of the Committee, all the Professors who are members of the Faculty, the Registrar and such other members of Faculty as Faculty may appoint. Each Faculty is responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the Faculty and indicates to its Higher Degree Committee the broad policy to be followed.

11. Schools and Departments

For administrative purposes faculties are divided into schools, each being responsible for a particular discipline or group of disciplines, and having a professor as its head.

The University Council has accepted the principle of multi-professorial schools. A new professorial appointment, therefore, does not necessarily mean that a new school is created.

Generally 'department' means a sub-unit of a school and the degree of autonomy enjoyed by each department is a matter for decision by the head of the relevant school in consultation with his colleagues.

Where it is considered desirable to establish a new department within a school, a recommendation to this effect is transmitted from the head of the appropriate school to the dean who raises the matter for consideration by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal.

Timetable

In general, subjects are arranged in numerical order, under the heading of the School concerned. Humanities subjects appear at the end of the table. The times at which subjects not included in this list are available may be ascertained on application to the School or Department concerned.

The times shown are provisional and are subject to alteration. Students must consult the notice-boards for information about any alterations to the Timetable.

The inclusion of a subject in this list does not necessarily mean

that it will be offered. If there are insufficient enrolments for particular subjects, these subjects may not be offered. Where alternative times are shown, such subjects may not be offered more than once if there are insufficient enrolments.

The final allocation of students to particular tutorials will be made on enrolment and cannot be varied thereafter except with the permission of the Head of School concerned.

A Timetable showing room numbers will be posted on notice-boards before session 1 begins.

School of Mathematics

Consult School of Mathematics

School of Psychology

	Subject	Sessions	Lectures	Practical
12.001	Psychology I	1 and 2	M 11-12 or M 6-7 and T 4-5 or M 7-8 and Th 11-12 or T 6-7	2 hour practical be arranged at first lecture
	Psychology Level II subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psychology	
	Psychology Level III subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psychology	
12.651	Psychology (Industrial Relations)	1 and 2	Not offered 1978	

School of Accountancy

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	1	A	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			B	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			C	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			D	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			E	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			F	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			G	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 F 10.30-12	
			H	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 F 10.30-12	
			I	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			J	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			K	T 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			L	T 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			M	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			N	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			O	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			P	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			Q	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			R	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			S	T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA (continued)	1	T	T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	
			U	T 4-5.30 T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	
			V	T 4-5.30 T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	
			W	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			X	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			Y	T 7-8.30 W 7.30-9 Th 7-8.30	
			Z	T 7-8.30 W 7.30-9 Th 7-8.30	
			AA	T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30 F 6-7.30	
			AB	T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30 F 6-7.30	
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	1	A	T 8.30-10 W 8.30-10 Th 8.30-10	
			B	T 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			C	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			D	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			E	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			F	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			G	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			H	T 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	1	A	M 11-12.30 W 11-12.30 F 11-12.30	
			B	M 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 F 2-3.30	
			C	M 3-4.30 W 3-4.30 F 3-4.30	
			D	M 4.30-6 W 4.30-6 Th 4.30-6	
			E	T 9-10.30 W 11-12.30 F 11-12.30	
			F	T 8.30-10 Th 8.30-10 F 8.30-10	
			G	M 11-12.30 W 11-12.30 Th 11-12.30	
			H	M 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 F 2-3.30	
			I	T 3-4.30 Th 3-4.30 F 3.30-5	
			J	T 5.30-7 Th 5-6.30 F 4.30-6	
			K	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 6-7.30	
			L	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 6-7.30	
14.532	Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Hons.)	1	A	T 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30 F 2-3.30	
			B	T 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30 F 1.30-3	
			C	M 6-7.30 W 6-7.30 Th 6-7.30	
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	1	A	M 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 F 2-3.30	
			B	T 5-6.30 Th 4.30-6 F 5-6.30	
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	1	A	M 10-11.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (continued)	1	B	M 11.30-1 T 9-10.30 Th 11-12.30	
			C	M 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			D	M 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			E	M 4-5.30 T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			F	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			G	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			H	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	
			I	T 5.30-7 W 5.30-7 F 5.30-7	
			J	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7 F 5.30-7	
14.573	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Hons.)	1	A	M 2-3.30 T 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 Th 4-5.30	
			B	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7 F 5.30-7	
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	1	A	M 4-5.30 T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			B	M 11.30-1 T 11.30-1 Th 11.30-1	
			C	M 6-7.30 T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	
14.601	Law in Society	1	A	T 11-12 Th 10-11	T 10-11, T 12-1 T 2-3, Th 2-3 Th 7-8, Th 8-9
			B	T 6-7 Th 6-7	
14.602	Information Systems IIA	1	A	M 10-11 W 10-11	M 9-10, M 11-12, M 12-1, M 2-3, M 6-7, M 7-8,
			B	M 3-4 W 3-4	T 9-10, T 10-11, T 12-1, T 3-4, T 6-7,

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.602	Information Systems IIA (continued)	1	C	T 11-12 Th 9-10	W 9-10, W 11-12, W 12-1, W 2-3, W 6-7, W 7-8, Th 10-11, Th 11-12, Th 12-1, Th 1-2, Th 3-4, Th 6-7
			D	T 2-3 Th 2-3	
			E	M 5-6 W 5-6	
			F	M 6-7 W 6-7	
14.604	Information Systems IIIA	1		W 4-7	
14.613	Business Finance II	1	A	M 11-12 Th 11-1	
			B	M 4-5 Th 4-6	
			C	M 6-7 Th 6-8	
14.614	Business Finance IIIA	1		M 9-10 Th 9-11	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	1	A	M 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30	
			B	T 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			C	T 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30	
			D	M 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
			E	T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.732	Business Law I	1	A	M 12-1 W 12-1	M 11-12, M 2-3 M 3-4, M 6-7, M 8-9, T 2-3, T 3-4, T 4-5, W 10-11, W 11-12, W 2-3, W 6-7, W 8-9
			B	M 7-8 W 7-8	
14.762	Industrial Law	1	A	T 11-1 Th 1-2	
			B	T 7-9 Th 7-8	
14.783	Taxation Law	1	A	M 12-1 W 11-1	
			B	M 7-8 W 7-9	
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	2	A	T 8.30-10 W 8.30-10 Th 8.30-10	
			B	T 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			C	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA (continued)	2	D	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			E	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	
			F	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			G	T 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	2	A	T 8.30-10 W 8.30-10 Th 8.30-10	
			B	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			C	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			D	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			E	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			F	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 F 10.30-12	
			G	T 1-2.30 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			H	T 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30 F 1-2.30	
			I	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			J	T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			K	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			L	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			M	T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			N	T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	
			O	T 4-5.30 T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB (continued)	2	P	T 4-5.30 T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30	
			Q	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			R	T 7-8.30 W 6-7.30 Th 7-8.30	
			S	T 7-8.30 W 7.30-9 Th 7-8.30	
			T	T 7-8.30 Th 7-8.30 F 6-7.30	
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	2	A	M 1-2.30 T 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			B	M 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
			C	M 4.30-6 W 4.30-6 Th 4.30-6	
			D	M 2.30-4 W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4	
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	2	A	M 12-1.30 Th 9-10.30 F 9-10.30	
			B	T 4-5.30 W 1-2.30 F 3.30-5	
			C	M 3-4.30 W 2.30-4 F 12.30-2	
			D	M 12-1.30 T 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12	
			E	T 10.30-12 W 12-1.30 F 10.30-12	
			F	M 3-4.30 T 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30	
			G	T 11.30-1 W 2.30-4 F 1-2.30	
			H	T 10-11.30 Th 9-10.30 F 11-12.30	
			I	T 5.30-7 W 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB (continued)	2	J	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 6-7.30	
			K	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 Th 6-7.30	
14.552	Accounting and Financial Management IIB (Hons.)	2	A	M 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30	
			B	M 4-5.30 W 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	2	A	M 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 F 2.30-4	
			B	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 F 5.30-7	
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	2	A	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30	
			B	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 Th 9-10.30	
			C	M 11-12.30 W 11-12.30 Th 11-12.30	
			D	T 9-10.30 W 10.30-12 F 9-10.30	
			E	T 9-10.30 Th 10.30-12 F 9-10.30	
			F	M 1.30-3 W 1-2.30 Th 1-2.30	
			G	M 4-5.30 T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
			H	T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30 F 4-5.30	
			I	T 2-3.30 W 2-3.30 F 2-3.30	
			J	M 7-8.30 T 7-8.30 Th 6-7.30	
			K	M 7-8.30 W 7-8.30 F 5.30-7	
			L	T 7-8.30 Th 6.30-8 F 5.30-7	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.593	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Hons.)	2	A	M 10-11.30 T 9-10.30 W 10-11.30 F 9-10.30	
			B	M 5.30-7 T 4-5.30 W 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.601	Law in Society	2	A	M 12-1 Th 12-1	M 9-10, M 10-11, M 2-3, M 6-7, M 8-9, T 10-11, T 11-12, T 12-1, T 2-3,
			B	M 7-8 Th 7-8	T 3-4, T 4-5, T 6-7, T 7-8, T 8-9, W 9-10, W 10-11, W 11-12, W 12-1, W 8-9, Th 9-10, Th 1-2, Th 2-3, Th 3-4, Th 4-5, Th 6-7, Th 8-9, F 9-10, F 10-11, F 11-12, F 12-1, F 2-3
14.602	Information Systems IIA	2	L	M 4-5 W 4-5	W 9-10, Th 5-6
14.603	Information Systems IIB	2	A	T 2-4 - Th 3-4	
			B	M 2-4 W 3-4	
			C	T 6-7 Th 6-8	
14.605	Information Systems IIIB	2		W 4-7	
14.608	Advanced File Design and Commercial Programming	2		M 4-7	
14.613	Business Finance II	2	A	M 9-10 Th 12-1	M 12-1, M 2-3, M 3-4, M 4-5, M 6-7, T 12-1,
			B	M 2-3 Th 4-5	T 2-3, T 4-5, T 7-8, W 9-10, W 2-3, W 3-4,
			C	T 9-10 W 9-10	W 4-5, W 6-7, Th 10-11, Th 11-12, Th 2-3,
			D	M 5-6 Th 8-9	F 9-10, F 11-12, F 2-3
14.615	Business Finance IIIB	2		M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	2	A	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30	
			B	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30	
			C	M 10.30-12 W 10.30-12	
			D	T 12-1.30 Th 12-1.30	

School of Accountancy (continued)

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.703	Advanced Auditing (continued)	2	E	T 12.30-2 Th 12.30-2	
			F	T 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30	
			G	M 5.30-7 T 5.30-7	
			H	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7	
			I	T 5.30-7 Th 5-6.30	
14.732	Business Law I	2	A	M 11-12 W 11-12	M 2-3, M 4-5, M 8-9, T 9-10, T 12-1, T 3-4,
			B	M 7-8 W 7-8	W 2-3, W 5-6, Th 2-3
14.742	Business Law II	2	A	M 11-12 W 11-1	
			B	M 7-8 W 7-9	
14.752	Business Organization and Policy	2		M 5-6 T 6-7	M 11-12, T 7-8
14.773	Operations Research in Business	2	A	T 1-2 Th 1-3	
			B	T 7-9 Th 7-8	

School of Accountancy

Master of Commerce Degree Program

	Subject	Session	Group	Seminar
14.940G	Accounting and Financial Management A	1	A B C	M 4-5.30, W 4-5.30 M 5.30-7, W 5.30-7 M 7-8.30, W 7-8.30
14.847 14.947G	Corporate Strategic Planning I	1		M 7-8.30, W 4-5.30
14.851 14.951G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial	1	A B	M 9-10.30, Th 10.30-12 M 4-5.30, Th 7-8.30
14.852 14.952G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial	1	A B	M 10.30-12, Th 2-3.30 M 7-8.30, Th 4-5.30
14.855 14.955G	Financial Management	1		M 7-8.30, W 4-5.30
14.857 14.957G	Operations Research for Management I	1		T 5.30-7, Th 7-8.30

School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Seminar
14.858 14.958G	Advanced Studies in Auditing	1		M 7-8.30, Th 4-5.30
14.860 14.960G	Corporate Organization and Strategy	1		M 4-5.30, Th 7-8.30
14.862 14.962G	History and Philosophy of Accounting	1		M 4-5.30, W 5.30-7
14.864 14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	1		M 5.30-7, W 5.30-7
14.968G	Corporate Reporting	1		M 5.30-7, Th 5.30-7
14.869 14.969G	Production Management	1		W 7-8.30, Th 7-8.30
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	1		T 4-5.30, Th 7-8.30
14.971G	The Legal Environment of Business	1		T 7-8.30, Th 4-5.30
14.872 14.972G	The Legal Regulation of Business	1		T 5.30-7, Th 5.30-7
14.873 14.973G	Corporate Finance	1		T 5.30-7, Th 4-5.30
14.875 14.975G	Seminar in Finance	1		W 4-5.30, F 4-5.30
14.876 14.976G	Business Finance IVA	1		T 7-8.30, Th 4-5.30
14.879 14.979G	Empirical Research in Finance	1		T 5.30-7, Th 7-8.30
14.886 14.986G	Information Systems IVA	1		M 4-5.30, W 5.30-7
14.996G	Management Accounting and Information Systems	1		T 5.30-7, Th 5.30-7
14.897 14.997G	Seminar in Research Methodology	1	A B	M 2-3.30, Th 9-10.30 M 5.30-7, Th 5.30-7
14.941G	Accounting and Financial Management B	2	A B C	M 4-5.30, W 4-5.30 M 5.30-7, W 5.30-7 M 5.30-7, W 5.30-7
14.842 14.942G	Stamp, Death, Estate and Gift Duties	2		W 4.30-7.30
14.848 14.948G	Corporate Strategic Planning II	2		T 7-8.30, F 5.30-7

School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

	Subject	Session	Group	Seminar
14.853 14.953G	Advanced Systems Management	2		W 4-7
14.854 14.954G	Decision and Cost Analysis	2		M 7-8.30, W 5.30-7
14.856 14.956G	Management Planning and Control	2		M 4-5.30, Th 5.30-7
14.859 14.959G	Advanced Studies in Taxation	2		T 7-8.30, W 7-8.30
14.861 14.961G	International Accounting	2		M 5.30-7, Th 7-8.30
14.863 14.963G	Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting	2		M 4-5.30, Th 5.30-7
14.865 14.965G	Investment Analysis and Management	2		M 4-5.30, W 5.30-7
14.866 14.966G	Advanced Studies in Company Law	2		T 5.30-7, W 5.30-7
14.867 14.967G	Special Topic in Accounting	2		M 5.30-7, Th 4-5.30
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	2		T 4-5.30, Th 5.30-7
14.973G	Corporate Finance	2		T 5.30-7, Th 4-5.30
14.877 14.977G	Business Finance IVB	2		T 5.30-7, Th 7-8.30
14.878 14.978G	Security Markets and Portfolio Theory	2		M 7-8.30, W 4-5.30
14.979G	Empirical Research in Finance	2		T 7-8.30, Th 5.30-7
14.887 14.987G	Information Systems IVB	2		M 4-5.30, Th 7-8.30
14.898 14.998G	Project Seminar	2		T 4-6

School of Economics

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.001	Economics IA (Group A)	1	M 10-11 Th 10-11	M 11-12.30 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 3.30-5

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.001	Economics IA (Group A) (continued)	1		W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 2-3.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 10-11.30, 11.30-1, 2-3.30
15.001	Economics IA (Group B)	1	T 12-1 Th 9-10	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 10.30-12 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.001	Economics IA (Group C)	1	T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 2-3.30 W 6-7.30, 7.30-9 Th 3.30-5, 7-8.30, F 4.30-6, 6-7.30, 7.30-9
15.001	Economics IA (Group D)	1	T 6-7 Th 6-7	W 4.30-6, 6-7.30, Th 7-8.30
15.011	Economics IB	1	T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12, T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 Th 3.30-5, 4.30-6, 7-8.30
15.002	Economics IIA	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11 T 9-11, 2-4 Th 9-11, 4-6, 7-9
15.012	Economics IIA (Hons)	1	As for 15.002	T 2-4
15.062	Economics IID	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11, 5-7, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 5-7 W 9-11, 2-4 Th 9-11, 2-4, 3-5 F 11-1
15.072	Economics IIE	1	M 10-11 W 10-11 or M 6-7 W 6-7	M 11-1, 4-6, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 5-7 W 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 1-3, 5-7 F 9-11, 11-1
15.003	Economics IIIA	1	T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 9-11, 2-4, 7-9 Th 11-1, 7-9

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.013	Economics IIIA (Hons)	1	Th 9-11 or Th 6-8	M 7-9 T 10-12
15.004	Economics IVA	1	M 2-4.30 Th 2-4.30	
15.024	Economics IVC	1	M 2-4.30	
15.197	Thesis Seminar	1		T 11-1
15.082	Labour Economics	1	W 11-1 or W 6-8	W 8-9 Th 9-10, 11-12, 12-1, 3-4
15.092	Political Economy	1	T 2-4 or T 6-8	T 8-9 Th 12-1 F 10-11, 11-12
15.163	Industrial Organization and Policy	1	T 4-6	M 10-11, 11-12 T 6-7
15.173	Research Methods	1	Th 11-1	F 11-12
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy	1	F 2-3	T 2-3, 3-4
15.093	Public Sector Economics	1	W 4-6	Th 4-5
15.114G	Economics A	1	Th 6-8	W 5-6.30, 6.30-8 Th 8-9.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.154G	Microeconomics I	1	Th 5-45-7.45	T 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.174G	Macroeconomics I	1	T 5.45-7.45	Th 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.204G	International Economics	1	W 6-8.30	T 4-5
15.214G	International Trade	1	W 6-8.30	
15.234G	Monetary Theory and Policy	1	M 6-8.30	
15.245G	Contemporary Economic Issues	1	T 6-8.30	
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group A)	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12	M 9-10, 10-11 T 9-10, 10-11, 12-1 Th 9-10, 10-11
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group B)	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	M 11-12, 5-6 T 11-12 W 11-12 Th 11-12

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA (Group C)	1	M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 7-8, 8-9 T 6-7 W 6-7, 7-8 Th 5-6, 7-8, 8-9 F 6-7, 7-8
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	M 9-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-1, 5-6, 7-8 Th 9-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-1, 5-6, 7-8
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A	1	T 11-12 W 11-12 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 9-10, 10-11 W 9-10, 10-11, 7-8
15.432 15.432G	Linear Economics Linear Economics }	1	W 7-9	Th 9-10.30 Th 6-7.30
15.452 15.452G	Statistical Inference A Statistical Foundations A }	1	T 1-3	Th 11-12.30 Th 3-4.30
15.413 15.463 15.437G	Econometrics A Econometrics A (Hons) Econometric Methods A	1	M 2-4	F 9-10.30 F 10.30-12
15.424 15.464G	Applied Econometrics Applied Econometrics }	1	Th 10-1	
15.467 15.465G	Measurement of Income Inequality Measurement of Income Inequality }	1	F 1-4	
15.453 15.453G	Time Series Analysis Time Series Analysis }	1		W 3-6
15.434 15.474G	Mathematical Economics A Mathematical Economics A }	1		Th 1-4
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research	1	W 1-5	
15.404G	Research Methods	1	T 2-4	Th 9-10, 3-5
15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A	1	T 5-7	Th 5-6
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	1	T 3-6	
15.438 } 15.435G }	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	1	M 2-5	
15.501	Introduction to Industrial Relations	1	M 4-6	

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	1	M 2-3 Th 2-3 or M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 5-6.30 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 5-6.30 F 5-6.30
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-10.30, 7-8.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 5-6.30, 6.30-8 Th 9-10.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Hons)	1	As for 15.525 plus M 7-9	As for 15.525
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	1	T 6-8 or Th 2-4	T 1-2.30, 2.30-4 W 6-7.30 Th 10.30-12
15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Hons)	1	As for 15.534 plus Th 6-8	As for 15.534
15.566 15.579G	Industrial Conflict Industrial Conflict	1	W 6-8 Th 5-6	T 6-7 W 4-5
15.546 15.555G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A Industrial Relations Project Seminar A			
15.545 15.525G	Industrial Relations Case Studies A Industrial Relations Case Studies A	1	M 5-7	
15.541 15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries			
15.574 15.582G	Industrial Relations Methods Industrial Relations Methods	1	T 7-9 F 6-7	F 4-5, 5-6
15.572	Industrial Democracy	1	Th 7-9	T 6-7 Th 3-4
15.565G	Industrial Relations A	1	W 6-9	
15.557 15.578G	Wages and Incomes Policy Wages and Incomes Policy	1	F 5-7	M 3-4
15.588G	Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations	1	T 4-6	

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.601	Economic History IA (Group A)	1	M 12-1 Th 12-1	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 3.30-5 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.601	Economic History IA (Group B)	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	T 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 Th 10.30-12, 2-3.30 F 10-11.30, 11.30-1
15.601	Economic History IA (Group C)	1	M 7-8 Th 7-8	W 5-6.30, 6-7.30, 6.30-8, 7.30-9 Th 5.30-7 F 5-6.30, 6.30-8
15.611	Economic History IB	1	M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 5.30-7 Th 3.30-5
15.602	Economic History IIA	1	T 10-11 W 10-11 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 11-12.30, 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6, 7-8.30 W 11-12.30, 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6, 7-8.30 F 9-10.30
15.612	Economic History IIA (Hons)	1	T 10-11 W 10-11 or T 6-7 W 6-7	F 11-1
15.622	Economic History IIB	1	T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	T 6-7 W 9-10 F 10-11
15.632	Economic History IIB (Hons)	1	T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	F 9-11
15.603	Economic History IIIA	1	M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 4-5 Th 4-5
15.613	Economic History IIIA (Hons)	1	M 6-7 Th 6-7	F 10-12
15.673	Modernization of the Chinese Economy	1	W 11-1	M 12-1, 2-3, 3-4, 5-6
15.683	Economic History of Russia since 1861	1	M 10-12	Th 10-11

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
16.692	Theories & Models in Economic History	1	Th 10-12	F 10-11
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics	1	T 2-4	W 11-12
15.655	British Imperialism	1	T 11-1	W 11-12, 12-1
15.743	Economic History of Urbanization	1	Th 2-4	M 10-11
15.665	Economic History of Modern Germany	1	T 3-5	W 12-1
15.634	Approaches to Economic & Social History	1	T 11-1	Th 3-4
15.634G	Approaches to Economic & Social History			
15.604	Economic History IVA	1	T 4-6	F 11-1
15.605G	Economy of Britain 1870-1940			
15.674G	Comparative Economic History	1	To be arranged	
15.684G	Aspects of Australian Economic History	1	To be arranged	
15.644G	Economic History A	1	To be arranged	
15.698G	Research Seminar	1		F 3-5
15.801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A	1	To be arranged	
15.001	Economics IA	2	T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 Th 4.30-6, 7-8.30
15.011	Economics IB (Group A)	2	M 10-11 Th 10-11	T 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 3.30-5 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 2-3.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 10-11.30, 11.30-1, 2-3.30
15.011	Economics IB (Group B)	2	T 12-1 Th 9-10	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12 T 10.30-12 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.011	Economics IB (Group C)	2	T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 2-3.30 W 6-7.30, 7.30-9 Th 3.30-5 F 4.30-6, 6-7.30, 7.30-9
15.011	Economics IB (Group D)	2	T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 7.30-9 W 4.30-6, 6-7.30 Th 4.30-6

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.022	Economics IIB	2	M 11-12 Th 11-12	M 9-11, 2-4 T 9-11, 2-4 Th 9-11, 7-9
15.032	Economics IIB (Hons)	2	Th 10-12	M 10-12
15.042	Economics IIC	2	M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 9-11, 7-9 W 9-11, 2-4 Th 9-11, 3-5
15.052	Economics IIC (Hons)	2	M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	Th 2-4
15.023	Economics IIIB	2	T 11-12 Th 10-11 or T 6-7 Th 6-7	T 9-11, 2-4, 7-9 Th 11-1
15.033	Economics IIIB (Hons)	2	Th 10-12	T 10-12, 6-8
15.014	Economics IVB	2	M 2-4.30 Th 2-4.30	
15.034	Economics IVD	2	M 2-4.30	
15.197	Thesis Seminar	2		T 2-4
15.062	Economics IID	2	M 10-11 W 10-11 or M 6-7 W 6-7	M 11-1, 4-6, 7-9 T 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 5-7, 7-9 W 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 5-7 F 9-11, 11-1
15.072	Economics IIE	2	T 4-5 W 4-5	T 2-4, 5-7 W 9-11, 2-4, 5-7 Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 6-8 F 9-11, 11-1, 2-4
15.053	Economic Development	2	W 7-9 or F 11-1	Th 12-1, 2-3, 5-6, 6-7 F 2-3
15.063	Monetary Theory	2	W 4-6	T 4-5, 5-6
15.083	Public Finance	2	T 2-4 or Th 7-9	T 5-6, 6-7 Th 10-11, 11-12

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.103	International Economics	2	T 10-11 F 10-11	W 2-3, 5-6 Th 12-1
15.203	Japanese International Economic Relations	2	F 2-4	M 10-11 T 10-11
15.125G	Economics B	2	Th 6-8	M 6-7.30, 7.30-9 W 4-5.30 F 10.30-12
15.155G	Microeconomics II	2	Th 5.45-7.45	T 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.184G	Macroeconomics II	2	T 5.45-7.45	Th 4-5.30, 8-9.30
15.254G	Urban & Regional Economics	2	W 6-8.30	
15.215G	International Finance	2	Th 6-8.30	
15.235G	Quantitative Economic Policy	2	T 6-8.30	
15.224G	Public Sector Economics	2	M 6-8.30	
15.225G	Competition Policy	2	Th 6-8.30	
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA	2	M 4-5 Th 4-5	M 9-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-1, 5-6, 6-7 Th 9-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-1, 5-6, 6-7 F 11-12
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB (Group A)	2	M 11-12 Th 11-12	M 9-10, 10-11 T 9-10, 11-12 Th 9-10
15.421	Quantitative Methods B (Group B)	2	M 4-5 Th 4-5	M 11-12, 5-6 T 11-12 W 10-11 Th 3-4
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB (Group C)	2	M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 7-8 T 6-7 W 6-7, 7-8 Th 5-6, 7-8 F 5-6, 6-7
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B	2	T 11-12 W 11-12 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 9-10, 10-11, 7-8 Th 10-11
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	2	W 7-9	M 9-10.30 Th 10.30-12
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics			

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject		Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.462	Statistical Inference B	}	2	T 1-3	M 10.30-12
15.462G	Statistical Foundations B		2		Th 9-10.30
15.444	Mathematical Economics B	}	2	Th 10-1	
15.484G	Mathematical Economics B				
15.414	Simultaneous Equation Techniques	}	2	W 4-7	
15.454G	Simultaneous Equation Techniques				
15.423	Econometrics B	}	2	T 3-5	W 9-10.30
15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)				F 10.30-12
15.447G	Econometric Methods B				
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis	}	2	F 1-4	
15.483G	Applied Demand Analysis				
15.457	Applied Multivariate Analysis	}	2	Th 1-4	
15.455G	Applied Multivariate Analysis				
15.433	Decision Theory	}	2	M 3-6	
15.433G	Decision Theory				
15.427G	Quantitative Analysis B		2	T 5-8	
15.445G	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	}	2	M 2-5	
15.439					
15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B		2	Th 4-7	
15.405G	Operations Research		2	Th 6-9	
15.511	Industrial Relations IA		2	M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 5-6 Th 5-6	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 6-7.30 W 9-10.30, 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 6-7.30 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB		2	M 11-12 Th 11-12 or M 5-6 Th 5-6	M 9-10.30, 6-7.30, 7.30-9 Th 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 6-7.30
15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Hons)			As for 15.526 plus M 7-9	As for 15.526
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB			W 4-6 or W 7-9	Th 5-6.30, 6.30-8 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Hons)			As for 15.535 plus Th 6-9	As for 15.535

School of Economics (continued)

Subject		Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.549	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	2	T 6-8 Th 5-6	
15.576G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B			
15.548	Industrial Relations Case Studies B		M 5-7	
15.545G	Industrial Relations Case Studies B		W 5-6	
15.547	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries	2	M 7-8	
15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries		W 6-8	
15.565	Industrial Relations Sociology	2	F 11-1 or F 5-7	T 11-12 W 11-12, 6-7
15.555	Labour Market Economics	2	M 2-3 Th 2-3 or M 6-7 Th 6-7	T 10-11 Th 10-11, 7-8
15.575	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	2	M 8-9 W 7-9	T 12-1, 6-7
15.586G	Industrial Relations Research Methodology			
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory	2	T 7-9	Th 7-8
15.581G	Industrial Relations Theory		Th 6-7	
15.572	Industrial Democracy	2	Th 7-9	T 6-7 Th 3-4
15.575G	Industrial Relations B	2	T 6-9	
15.588G	Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations	2	T 4-6	
15.601	Economic History IA	2	M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 4-5.30, 5.30-7 Th 9-10.30, 4-5.30, 5.30-7 F 9-10.30, 10.30-12
15.611	Economic History IB	2	M 12-1 Th 12-1 or M 7-8 Th 7-8	M 9-10.30, 10.30-12, 5.30-7 W 6-7.30 Th 9-10.30, 5.30-7 F 10.30-12
15.642	Economic History IIC	2	T 10-11 W 10-11 or T 6-7 W 6-7	T 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 7-8.30 W 2-3.30, 3.30-5, 4.30-6, 7-8.30

School of Economics (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
15.652	Economic History IIC (Hons)	2	As for 15.642	F 11-1
15.662	Economic History IID	2	T 9-10 Th 9-10 or T 5-6 Th 5-6	T 6-7 Th 4-5 F 10-11
15.672	Economic History IID (Hons)	2	As for 15.662	F 9-11
15.623	Economic History IIIB	2	M 6-7 Th 6-7	M 7-8 Th 2-3
15.633	Economic History IIIB (Hons)	2	As for 15.623	F 10-12
15.675	China since 1949	2	W 11-1	M 11-12, 12-1, 2-3, 3-4, 5-6
15.713	History of Economic Thought from Marx to Keynes	2	M 2-4	T 10-11
15.685	Econometric History	2	Th 10-12	W 9-10
15.695	Quantitative Methods in Economic History	2	T 11-1	Th 3-4
15.663	Economic Change in India	2	T 2-4	F 12-1
15.643	British Imperialism in C 19th & C 20th	2	M 11-1	T 2-3 W 11-12
15.753	Science, Society & Economic Development	2	T 4-6	Th 5-6
15.745	Government & Economy	2	F 10-12	W 10-11
15.653	British Economic Change 1740-1850	2	M 4-6	F 12-1
15.614 15.615G	Economic History IV B British Economy 1870-1930 }	2	Th 4-6	M 10-12
15.624	Seminar in Research Methods	2		Th 10-1
15.645G	Business History	2	To be arranged	
15.694G	Peasant Societies in Transition	2	To be arranged	
15.654G	Economic History B	2	To be arranged	
15.698G	Research Seminar	2		F 3-5
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	2	To be arranged	

School of Geography

Consult School of Geography

School of Marketing

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
28.012	Marketing Systems	1	M 2-3.30 and W 11-12.30 or M 7-8 and W 7-9	T 3-4 or M 4-5 or M 7-8 or T 5-6 or T 6-7 or T 7-8 or W 2-3 or W 3-4 or W 4-5 or W 5-6 or W 8-9
28.063	Promotions Management	1	T 10-12 or T 6-8	T 12-1 or T 2-3 or T 3-4 or T 4-5 or T 5-6 or T 8-9 or Th 2-3 or Th 3-4 or Th 6-7
28.073	Strategic Marketing	1	W 10-12 or W 6-8	W 2-4 or W 4-6 or Th 11-1 or Th 4-6 or Th 6-8 or W 6-8
28.202 } 28.925G }	Comparative Marketing Systems Comparative Marketing Systems	1	T 5-7 and Th 7-9	
28.904G	Seminar in Marketing Theory II	1	M 5-7 and W 5-7	
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A	1	M 3-6	
28.911G	Marketing A	1	M 5-7 and W 5-7	
28.913G	Marketing Management	1	M 5-6 and T 2-5	
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	1	T 12-2	
28.907G	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	1	M 7-9 and T 5-7	
28.208	Channels of Distribution	1	T 3.30-5 and Th 3.30-5	
28.901G	Buyer Behaviour	1	M 7-9 and T 5-7	
28.921G	Sales Management	1	W 7-9 and Th 7-9	
28.908G	Introduction into Japanese Business	1	T 7-9 and Th 5-7	
28.022	Marketing Models	2	M 7-9 or W 11-1	W 4-6 or Th 10-12 or Th 2-4 or Th 4-6 or M 6-8 or Th 6-8
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	2	Th 11-1 or Th 5-7	T 10-12 or T 6-8 or W 2-4 or Th 2-4 or Th 4-6 or Th 7-9
28.083	Managerial Marketing	2	W 10-12 or W 6-8	W 12-1 or W 2-3 or W 3-4 or W 4-5 or W 5-6 or W 8-9 or Th 2-3 or Th 3-4 or Th 6-7
28.053	Information Management	2	T 10-12 or T 6-8	T 2-4 or T 4-6 or W 6-8 or Th 11-1 or Th 4-6 or Th 6-8
28.143	Marketing Research Honours	2	T 6-8	
28.205 } 28.927G }	Methods of Marketing Research Methods of Marketing Research	2	M 4-6	
28.902G	Mass Communications	2	T 7-9 and W 6-8	
28.903G	International Marketing	2	W 5-7 and Th 7-9	

School of Marketing (continued)

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
28.203 } 28.926G }	Seminar in Marketing Theory I Seminar in Marketing Theory I	2	T 6-8 and W 5-7	
28.905G	Marketing Strategy	2	M 5-6 and W 2-5	
28.912G	Marketing B	2	T 6-8 and W 7-9	
28.914G	Marketing Research	2	M 4-7	
28.922G	Industrial Marketing	2	T 4-8	
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	2	T 12-2	
28.909G	Contemporary Japanese Business	2	T 4-6 and Th 5-7	
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B	2	W 3-6	

Department of Behavioural Science

	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
30.032	Behavioural Science	1	M 11-12 and T 11-12 or M 7-8 and T 6-7	M 2-4 or M 4-6 or T 2-4 or T 7-9 or W 11-1 or W 2-4
30.935G	Organization Behaviour A	1	M 6-9 or T 6-9	
30.936G	Organization Behaviour B	2	M 6-9	
30.941G	Sociology of Industry	1	W 5.30-8.30	
30.942G	Sociology of Occupations and Professions	2	T 6-9	
30.951G	Experiential Learning Groups	1 or 2	Consult Department of Behavioural Science	
30.955G	Human Potentialities	2	T 6-9	
30.958G	Organizational Communications	2	W 6-9	

Department of General Studies

The Department of General Studies offers half-electives, electives and double-electives as follows:

- a) *half-electives* (21 hours) — entails attendance of an *average* of 1½ hours for one session.
 - b) *electives* (42 hours) — entails attendance of either 3 hours per week for one session or an *average* 1½ hours per week for the year, depending on when these electives are offered.
 - c) *double-electives* (84 hours) — entails attendance for 3 hours per week for the year.
-

Department of General Studies (continued)

No.	Elective	Session	Time
Half Electives			
26.1005	The Politics of Protest	1	W 6-8
26.1006	Alienation	1	W 9-11
26.1007	Social Control, Social Problems and Society	1	T 9-11
26.3001	Migrants in Australia	1	F 9-11 or F 2-4
		2	W 11-1 or Th 9-11 or Th 6-8
26.3002	Australia in South-East Asia	1	T 9-11 or W 11-1 or Th 9-11
		2	T 9-11 or F 9-11 or F 2-4
26.3004	Social Welfare and Ideology in Australia	2	T 7-9 or W 6-8 or Th 7-9
26.3005	Women and Work: The Australian Experience	1	Th 7-9
26.4000	China: From the Manchus to Mao	1	T 9-11 or W 6-8
		2	T 9-11 or W 11-1
26.4002	Contemporary Capitalism	2	W 9-11
26.4003	Imperialism	1	Th 6-8
26.4004	China: Since the Revolution	2	T 7-9 or W 6-8 or F 9-11
26.4005*	World Conflict and Control	1	W 11-1
		2	W 9-11
26.6001†*	Australian Macro-Economic Problems and Policies	2	W 9-11
26.6002†*	Government, Business, Labour and Consumer Economic Relations	1	W 9-11
26.6003†*	The Economics of Australia's Natural Resources	1	Th 9-11
26.6004†*	Economics and the Firm	2	Th 9-11
26.7001	The Modern Novel	1	T 7-9 or Th 9-11
26.8000	Philosophy of Religion	1	T 7-9 or W 11-1 or Th 7-9

Department of General Studies (continued)

No.	Elective	Session	Time
26.9001*	Research into Australian Art	1	W 11-1
26.9002	Voice and Instrument in the Culture of the Renaissance	2	W 11-1
26.9003	Approaches to Actuality: The Non-Fiction Film	1	Th 9-11
26.9004	Directors' Cinema	2	Th 9-11
Full Electives			
26.001	General Studies	F	—
26.110	Race and Prejudice	F	F 9-11 or F 2-4
26.113	Film and Society	1	Films — M 5-8 pm Seminars — M 9-11 or M 2-4 or W 9-11 or W 11-1 or W 2-4 or W 6-8 or Th 6-8 or F 9-11
26.115	Man and Woman	F	W 11-1 or F 9-11
26.116*	The Sociology of Mass Communication	1	M 2-4 plus one extra hour per week to be arranged
		2	W 2-4 plus one extra hour per week to be arranged
26.117	Modern Societies and Theories of Social Change	F	W 2-4
26.119	Liberation: The Personal and the Political	F	W 6-8
26.120	Cinema, Deviance and Social Change	2	Films — 5-8 pm Seminars M 9-11 or M 2-4 or W 9-11 or W 11-1 or W 2-4 or W 6-8 or Th 6-8 or F 9-11
26.200	Man and the Environment	F	M 9-11 or Th 9-11 or Th 6-8
26.201*	The Environmental Situation	F	W 6-8
26.203*	Man and Landscape in Australia	F	W 2-4
26.204	Environmental Archaeology	2	M 2-4 or W 2-4
26.310*	Australian History Workshop	2	3 hours at times to be arranged

Department of General Studies (continued)

No.	Elective	Session	Time
26.311	Political Conflict in Australia	F	W 6-8 or Th 9-11 or Th 6-8 or F 9-11 or F 2-4
26.411	Civil War to Civil Rights	F	Th 9-11 or Th 7-9
26.412	Social and Political Change in the Pacific Islands	F	T 9-11 or Th 7-9 or F 9-11
26.416	Contemporary History and Global Problems	F	M 9-11 or T 7-9 or W 11-1
26.560	Cosmology	F	W 9-11 or Th 6-8
26.561	Science, Politics and Society	F	M 9-11 or W 9-11
26.562	Problems of Underdeveloped Countries	2	M 2-4 and W 2-4 or T 9-11 and F 9-11
26.563*	Alternative Technology and Development	F	W 9-11 or W 6-8
26.564	Technology and Society Since 1750	F	Th 9-11
26.566*	Cosmology (Advanced)	F	W 11-1
26.568	History of Medicine	F	F 9-11
26.610†	Economics	1 2 F	M 2-4 and W 2-4 M 2-4 and W 2-4 M 9-11 or T 9-11 or T 7-9 or Th 9-11 or Th 7-9 or F 9-11
26.613*	Economic Thought: 1776-1976	F	W 11-1
26.713	Creative Writing (Shorter Forms)	F	T 9-11 or W 9-11
26.714*	Creative Writing (Advanced)	F	W 11-1
26.715	The Literature of Oppression	F	W 2-4 or F 2-4
26.716	An Introduction to Modern Drama	F	M 9-11 or W 9-11 or F 9-11
26.717	Shorter Literary Forms	F	M 9-11
26.718*	The Literature of Fantasy	F	W 9-11 or W 6-8 or F 9-11
26.719*	The Experience of Theatre	F	W 11-1 time to be confirmed
26.811	Communication and the Uses of Language	1	M 2-4 and W 2-4

Department of General Studies (continued)

No.	Elective	Session	Time
26.814*	Applied Logic	F	W 11-1
26.815*	Philosophy of Music	F	M 2-4
26.816	Rationality and Critical Thought	2	M 2-4 and W 2-4
26.817	Philosophy of Science	F	M 9-11 or Th 9-11
26.820	Social Philosophers	1	M 2-4 and W 2-4
26.910	Music and Human Behaviour	F	W 9-11 or Th 6-8 or F 9-11
26.911	Music in Drama	F	T 9-11 or W 2-4
26.912	Contemporary Art	F	W 9-11 or W 6-8 or F 9-11 or F 2-4
26.914	History of Architecture	F	T 9-11
26.915	The Arts and Crafts	F	T 9-11 or T 7-9
26.917	An Introduction to Cinema	F	W 2-4 or W 6-8
26.415	Japanese Studies	F	M 9-11 or W 2-4 or W 9-11 or T 9-11 or F 9-11

* Prerequisite required.

† Not available to students who have completed 15.001 Economics IA.

The University of New South Wales

Kensington Campus 1978

Buildings

Applied Science F10
 Architecture H14
 Banks F22
 Barker Street Gatehouse N11
 Basser College C18
 Biological Sciences D26
 Biomedical Lecture Theatres E27
 Central Lecture Block E19
 Central Store B13
 Chancellery C22
 Civil Engineering H20
 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
 Dalton (Chemistry) F12
 Electrical Engineering G17
 Electrical Engineering Theatre F17
 Goldstein College D16
 Golf House A27
 Gymnasium B5
 House at Pooh Corner N8
 International House C6
 John Goodsell (Commerce) F20
 Keith Burrows Lecture Theatre H14
 Kensington Colleges C17
 Main Building K15
 Maintenance Workshop B13
 Mathews F23
 Mathews Theatres D23
 Mechanical and
 Industrial Engineering J17
 Medicine (Administration) B28
 Menzies E21
 Metallurgy E8
 Morven Brown (Arts) C20
 New College (Anglican) L6
 Newton J12
 Old Main Theatre J14
 Parade Theatre E3
 Parking Station H25
 Philip Baxter College D14
 Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12

Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
 Science Theatre F13
 Shalom College (Jewish) N9
 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24
 Sir Robert Webster
 (Textile Technology) G14
 Squash Courts B7
 Unisearch House L5
 University Regiment J2
 University Union
 (Roundhouse) — Stage I E6
 University Union
 (Blockhouse) — Stage II G6
 University Union
 (Squarehouse) — Stage III E4
 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
 Warrane College (Roman Catholic) M7
 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

General

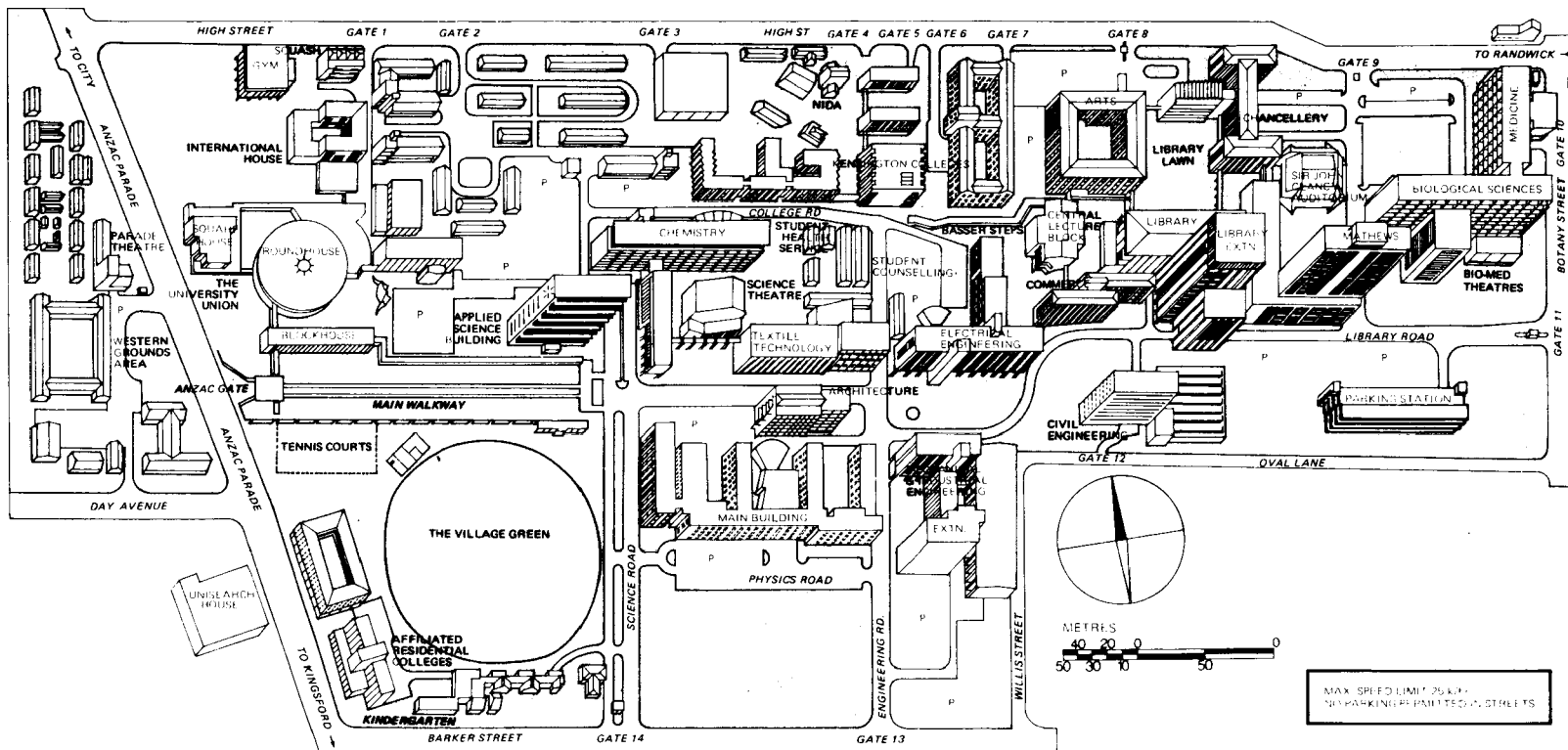
Accountancy C20
 Admissions Office B23
 Anatomy C27
 Applied Geology F10
 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
 Appointments Office B23
 Architecture
 (including Faculty Office) F10
 Arts (Faculty Office) D20
 Australian Graduate
 School of Management F23
 Biochemistry D26
 Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
 Biological Technology D26
 Biomedical Library F23
 Bookshop G17
 Botany D26
 Building H15
 Cashier's Office B23

Centre for Medical Education
 Research and Development F26
 Chaplains E15
 Chemical Engineering F10
 Chemical Technology F10
 Chemistry E12
 Child Minding Centre N8
 Civil Engineering H20
 Closed Circuit Television Centre F19
 Commerce (Faculty Office) F20
 Community Medicine E25
 Computing Services Unit F21
 Drama D9
 Economics F20
 Education G1
 Electrical Engineering G17
 Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
 English C19
 Examinations and Student Records B22
 Fees Office B23
 Food Technology F10
 French C20
 General Studies C20
 Geography (Extension) K17
 German C20
 Health Administration C22
 History C20
 History and Philosophy of Science C19
 Industrial Arts B1
 Industrial Engineering J17
 Institute of Languages G14
 Institute of Rural Technology B8
 Law (Faculty Office) F21
 Law Library F21
 Librarianship B10
 Library E21
 Lost Property F20
 Marketing F19
 Mathematics F23
 Mechanical Engineering J17
 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27

Metallurgy E8
 Microbiology D26
 Mining Engineering K15
 Music B11
 National Institute of Dramatic Art C15
 Nuclear Engineering F18
 Optometry H12
 Pathology C27
 Patrol and Cleaning Services F20
 Philosophy C20
 Physics K13
 Physical Education and
 Recreation Centre (PERC) B5
 Physiology and Pharmacology C27
 Political Science C19
 Postgraduate Committee
 in Medical Education B27
 Postgraduate Extension Studies
 (Closed Circuit Television) F19
 Postgraduate Extension Studies
 (Radio Station and Administration) F23
 Psychology F23
 Public Affairs Unit C23
 Regional Teacher Training Centre D26
 Russian D20
 Science (Faculty Office) F23
 Social Work F1
 Sociology C20
 Spanish and Latin American Studies D19
 Student Amenities and Recreation E15
 Student Counselling and Research E16
 Student Employment C22
 Student Health E15
 Students' Union E4
 Surveying (Extension) K17
 Teachers' College Liaison Office F16
 Tertiary Education Research Centre E16
 Textile Technology G14
 Town Planning K15
 University Union (Blockhouse) G6
 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8
 Zoology D26

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N

This Handbook has been specially designed as a source of reference for you and will prove useful for consultation throughout the year.

For fuller details about the University—its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships, prizes, and so on, you should consult the Calendar.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office. The Calendar costs \$3.50 (plus postage and packing, 90 cents). The Handbooks vary in cost. Applied Science, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies and Sciences are \$2.50. Architecture, Law, Medicine and AGSM are \$1.50. Postage is 40c in each case. The exception is General Studies, which is free.